

NOMENCLATOR
CLASSICUS,

S I V E

DICTIONARIOUM TRILINGUE,

Secundum

Locos communes. Nominibus usitatoribus Anglicis,
Latinis, Græcis, ordine $\alpha\beta\gamma\lambda\lambda\theta\lambda\omega\sigma$ dispositis.

A

Classical Nomenclator

WITH

The Gender and Declension of each Word
and the Quantities of the Syllables.

By *John Ray*, M. A. and Fellow of the Royal Society.

To which are added

PARADIGMATA of all the Declensions, as well
Greek as *Latin*; with a Century of Proverbs, and a
Collection of modest Jests in *English*, *Latin* and
Greek, from good Authors.

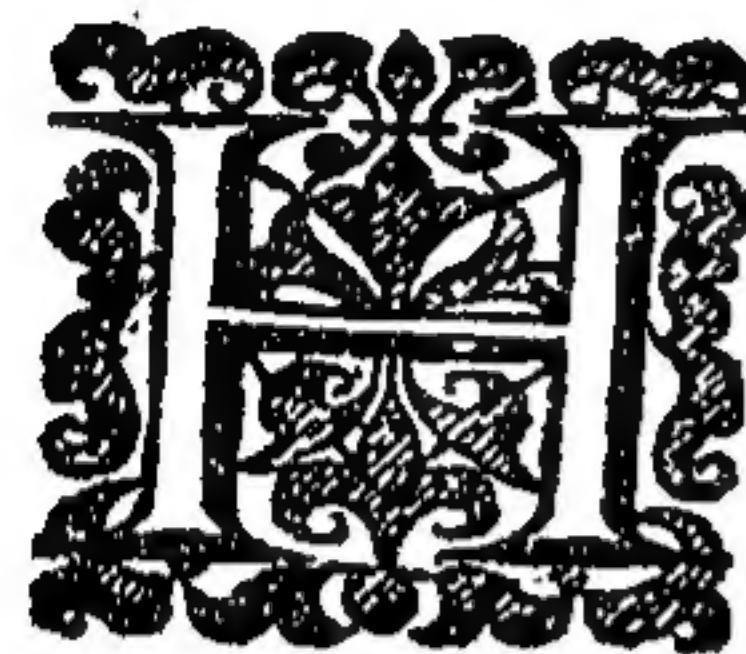
The Fourth Edition, carefully revised and corrected, containing
many Hundreds of Words more than any Book of this Nature.

FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS.

LO N D O N :

Printed by *Benj. Motte*, for *John Taylor*, at the *Skip*
in *S. Paul's Church-yard*. 1703.

THE PREFACE.



Aving lately had an occasion to review some of the last Published English and Latin Nomenclatures, I observed in them some inveterate Errors, especially in the Names of Animals and Plants, still continued, which I thought it might not be amiss to correct; notwithstanding that for their Antiquity, they may plead Prescription, and for their Universality in our Schools, general Approbation. For certainly better it is that Children, when they first learn the Latin Tongue, be taught the true Names of things than false or wrong ones, which must again afterwards with a double Labour be unlearned, and in the mean time hinder the true understanding of Authors, and occasion other mistakes: not to say that it is some discredit to our English Schools in general, to retain and teach their Youth what is manifestly erroneous. Such Mistakes are the rendering of a Grass-hopper in Latin Cicada, a Lapwing Upupa, a Caterpillar Gryllus, a Barbel Mullus, and many others, which the Reader may find corrected in this Book.

In the names of Apparel, several sorts of Viands, parts of Buildings, Utensils and Implements of Householdstuff, Instruments and Tools of Husbandry and Gardening,

The PREFACE.

Gardening, I have not; nor indeed can I fully satisfie my self. Many of the names of such things not having been by any good Author sufficiently explained, or the things they signifie described. Besides, the Antientz used many Dishes of Meat, Instruments and Utensils of Household-stuff, &c. which we use not, or different from what we now use; and many new ones there are used by us, which they knew not. Moreover it may be observed, that the same name is by divers Writers variously expounded, as indeed the Fashions of things daily altering, and the names still remaining as well with them as with us, they must needs be: So that all that can here be done, is conveniently to accommodate Names so as the Things signified by them in each Language, may come as near, and answer as well one the other as may be. I confess I have not herein performed what I might have done, had I made it my design of a long time, though I hope in this respect the Reader will find some amendment. That which I chiefly minded was to correct such manifest Mistakes as the little insight I have in the History of Plants and Animals inabled me to discern in former Nomenclatures, which I have accordingly done in this little Work, following therein the Judg-
ment of the best Authors of those several Histories.



Jo. RAY.

Dictionary

TRILINGUE.

Of Heaven.

THE Skie
 A Star
 A Constellation
 A Comet or Blazing-star
 A Planet
 Saturn
 Jupiter
 Mars
 The Sun
 * The Morning-star
 Mercury
 The Moon
 New Moon
 Half Moon
 Full Moon
 A Sun-beam
 An Eclipse
 The East
 The West
 The North
 The South

De Cœlo.

Æ Thēr, ēris, m.
 Stella, æ, f.
 Sīdus, ēris, n.
 Cōmeta, æ, m.
 Plānēta, æ, m.
 Sāturnus, i, m.
 Jūpītēr, Jōvis, m.
 Mars, Martis, m.
 Sōl, solis, m.
 Vēnūs, ēris, f.
 Mercūrius, ii, m.
 Lūna, æ, f.
 Nōvīlūnium, ii, n.
 Lūna ēmplēna
 Plēnīlūnium, ii, n.
 Rādius, ii, m.
 Eclipsis, is, f.
 Oriens, tis, m.
 Occidens, tis, m.
 Septentrio, ōnis, m.
 Mēridiēs, ei, m.

Περὶ Οὐρανοῦ.

5 **Α** Ἡλιός εργ., m.
 5 'Αστρος, εργ., m.
 3 **Α** Ἄστρος, ε, n.
 1 Κομήτης, ε, m.
 1 Πλανήτας, ε, n.
 3 Κερός, ε, m.
 5 Ζεύς, Δίός, ον.
 5 "Αρης, εός, m.
 3 Ἡλίος, εός, m.
 2 Ἀφερδίτη, ίη, i.
 1 Ἐρμῆς, ε. ιη.
 2 Σελήνη, ίη, i.
 2 Νεφελία, ει, f.
 3 Σελίνη Διχότομος ε, f.
 3 Πανσέληνος, ίει, n.
 5 Ἀκτή, ίη, f.
 2 c. Ἐλαΐς, εως, f.
 2 Ἀνατολή ίη, f.
 2 c. Δύσης εως, f.
 3 Ἀρχή, ε, cona.
 2 Μεσημβία, ει, f.

* The Planet *Venus*, when it appears in the Morning before Sun-rising is called the Morning-Star, in Latin and Greek *Phosphorus*: when it appears in the Evening after Sun-set, it is called the Evening-Star, in Latin *Hesperus*.

N. B. All the Vowels have their Quantities supercribed, except (1.) such as coming before two Consonants, or Double ones, are known to be Long by Position, or else Common. (2.) Such as are follow'd by another Vowel, and are universally Short, with few Exceptions which are here observed. (3.) Except *a*, *en*, *is*, or, *us*, at the end of Words being all Short, and *um*, which in Verse is either cut off by *Synalepha*, or becomes Long by Position. (4.) Diphthongs, which are Long. (5.) In all other cases the Syllables not markt are Common.

II.

Of the Elements
and Meteors.

FIRE
Flame.

A Spark.

A Firebrand.

A Brand quenched.

A live Coal.

A dead Coal.

Heat.

Warmth.

Burning.

Brightness.

Smoke.

Soot.

Embers.

Ashes.

Fuel.

A I R

A Cloud.

A Mist.

A Shower.

Rain.

The Rainbow.

Drop.

Hail.

Snow.

Dew.

Frost.

Hoar-frost.

Ice.

An Ice-cicle.

Thunder.

A Thunderbolt.

Lightning.

A Flash.

A Storm.

A Tempest.

A Whirlwind.

A Gentle wind.

A Wind.

De Elementis &
Meteoris.

Ignis, is, m.
I Flamma, æ, f.
Scintilla, æ, f.
Torris, is, m.
Tūto, ònis, m.
Prūna, æ, f.
Carbo, ònis, m.
Cälor, òris, m.
Tēpor, òris,
Incendium, ii, n.
Splendor, òris, m.
Fāmus, i, m.
Fūlīgo, īnis, f.

Fävilla, æ, f.
Cīnis, ēris, m.
Fōmēs, ītis, m.
Aēr, ēris, m.
Nūbēs, is, f.
Nēbūla, æ, f.
Imbēr, bris, m.
Plūvia, æ, f.
Iris, īdis, f.
Gutta, æ, f.
Grando, īnis, f.
Nix, nīvis, f.
Rōs, rōris, m.
Gēlū, indecl. n.
Pruīna, æ, f.
Glaciēs, ei, f.
Stīria, æ, f.
Tōnītrū, indec. n.
Fulmen, īnis, n.
Fulgūr, ūris, n.
Cōruscātio, ònis, f.
Prōcella, æ, f.
Tempestās, ītis, f.
Turbo, īnis, m.
Aura, æ, f.
Ventus, i, m.

Περὶ τῶν Στοχέων
καὶ Μετεώρων.

5 Πīrīs, ēs, n.
5 Φλὸξ, yōs, f.
3 Σπνδīs, ūegs, m.
Δαλὸs, ū, m.
5 Θυμάλωf, πos, m.
5 Αὐθερχīs, īdōs, f.
5 Αὐθερξ, akos, m.
5 Θερμότηs, ηtos, m.
5 Χλιαρέτηs, tāns, f.
3 Εμπεισμόs, ū, m.
2 Μαρμαρυγī, ūs, f.
3 Καπνὸs, ū, m.
5 Δεγγūs, ūos, f. * Ασβ-
λοs, óλε, m.
2 Μαείλæ, n̄s, f.
3 Σποfōs, ū, f.
3 Φυρεῖοs, ū, n.
5 Αἵρ, ēegs, m.
c. Νέφοs εos, 85, n.
2 Ομίχλη n̄s, f.
3 Οικεḡs, u, m.
3 Τετὸs, ū, m.
5 Ιεs, idōs, f.
5 Σπαζάy, óνos, f.
2 Χάλαζæ, dīns, f.
5 Χιώv, óros, f.
3 Δερόs, ū, m.
3 Πάχos, u, m.
2 Πάχηl, n̄s, f.
3 ΚρύσαλΘ, ū, m.
3 Σπαλαγχn̄s, ū, m.
2 Βρευtī, ūs f.
3 Κραυρὸs, ū, m.
2 Αρεσπή, ūs, f.
5 Δαμπιδῶv, óνΘ, f.
2 Θύελλæ, n̄s f.
5 Χειμῶv ὥνΘ, m.
5 Δαιλαf, r̄os, f.
2 Αὐρḡ. as, f.
3 ΑνερΘ, ūs, f.

The East-wind
 The North-wind
 The South-wind
 The West-wind
 Fair Weather
 Calm Weather
 W A T E R
 A Bubble
 A Well
 A Fountain or Spring
 A Stream
 A River
 A Rivulet
 A Brook
 The Bank of a River
 The Channel
 A Pool or Pond
 A Lake
 A Marsh or Fen
 The Sea
 The Ocean
 A Wave
 The Tide
 The Flowing
 The Ebb
 The Shore
 A Ford or Shallows
 A Deluge
 A Whirlpool
 A Bay
 Depth
 The EARTH
 A Mountain
 A Valley
 A Rock
 A Plain or Champaign
 A Hill
 A Cliff
 Dirt
 Mud
 Clay
 Dust
 Sand
 Gravel
 Quick-sands
 An Island

Eurus, i, m.
 "Aquilo, Ónis, m.
 Auster, i, m.
 Zephyrus, i, m.
 Sérénitas, átis, f.
 Tranquillitas, átis, f.
 Aqua, æ, f.
 Bulla, æ, f.
 Pütus, i, m.
 Fons, tis, m.
 Fluētum, i, m.
 Flūvius, ii, m.
 Rīvus, i, m.
 Torrens, tis,
 Rīpa, æ, f.
 Alveus, i, m.
 Stagnum, i, n.
 Lācus, ûs, m.
 Pālus, údis, f.
 Māre, is, n.
 Oceānus, i, m.
 Fluctus, sis, m.
 Æstus maris, m.
 Æstus: { Accessus, ûs, m.
 } Recessus, ûs, m.
 Littus, öris, m.
 Vādum, i, n.
 Diluvium, ii, n.
 Vortex, icis, m.
 Sinus, ûs, m.
 Profunditatis, átis, f.
 Terra, æ, f.
 Mons, tis, m.
 Vallis, is, f.
 Rūpes, is, f.
 Plānities, ei, f.
 Collis, is, m.
 Clīvus, i, m.
 Cœnūm, i, n.
 Limus, i, m.
 Lütum, i, n.
 Pulvis, éris, m.
 "Arēna, æ, f.
 Glārea, æ, f.
 Syriës, ium, f.
 Insula, æ, f.

1 Ἀπελεόνης, ἀτε, m.
 1 Βορέας, ἐν, m.
 3 Νότος, ε, m.
 3 Ζέρυχος, ύρκη, m.
 2 Αἰθέλα, αζ, f.
 2 Νικεμίδη, αζ, f.
 5 Ὑδωρ, ατος, n.
 5 Πομρόλυξ, υρος, f.
 5 Φρέαρ, ατος, n.
 2 Πηγὴ, ἦν, f.
 3 Ρεῖθερ, ε, n.
 3 Ποταμός, ε, m.
 5 Ρύαξ, ακος, m.
 3 Χείμαρρός, αρρέν, m.
 2 Οχθη, ἦν, f.
 3 Οχατός, ε, m.
 2 Λίμνη, ης, f.
 2 Λίμνη, ης, f.
 2 c. Ἔλαχ-, εχ-, ες, n.
 2 Θάλασσα, ης, f.
 3 Ωχέαρχ-, αύε, m.
 5 Κῦμα, ατος, n.
 5 Κλύδων, ωρχ-, m.
 2 Πλημμύρης, αζ, f.
 5 Αμπωτις, ιδχ-, f.
 3 Αἰγαλές ε, m.
 3 Πόδερς, ε, m.
 3 Κατεκλυσμός, ε, m.
 2 Δίνη, ης, f.
 3 Κόλπος, ε, m.
 1 c. Βαθχ-, εχ-, ες, n.
 2 Τη, γῆς, f.
 1 c. Ὀρχ-, εχ-, ες, n.
 5 Κοιλαῖς, αδος, f.
 2 Πέτρα, αζ, f.
 3 Πεδίον, ίς, n.
 3 Βερδε, ε, m.
 3 Κρημνός, ε, m.
 3 Βόρεορχ-, ὄρη, m.
 5 Ιλύς, ύχ-, f.
 3 Πηλάδες, ε, m.
 2 c. Κόνις, ιχ-, f.
 3 Ψάμμοχ-, ε, f.
 3 Αμαλχ-, αθχ-, f.
 2 c. Σύρτης, εως, f.
 3 Νηρες, ει, f.

III.

Of Stones and Metals.

A Great Stone
A A Pebble-Stone
A Flint-stone
A Whet-stone
A Touch-stone
A Load-stone
A Pumice-stone
 Marble
 Jet
 Amber
 Alabaster
 An Agate
 A Jasper
 Crystal
 Pearl
 An Emerald
 Brimstone
 Coperas or Vitriol
 Ruddle or Red Oker
 Salt-petre
 Marl
 Chalk
 Plaster
 Pit-coal
 A Quarry
 Glass
 A Metal
 Minerals
 A Mine
 Gold
 A Mine of Gold
 Silver
 Brass
 * Copper

De Lapidibus & Metallis.

Saxum, i, n.
 Calcūlus, i, m.
 Silex ūcis, f.
 Cōs, cōtis, f.
 Lydiūs lāpis, m.
 Magnēs, ētis, m.
 Pūmex, ūcis, d.
 Marmor, ūris, n.
 Gāgātēs, is, m.
 Succīnum, i, n.
 "Alābalstrī ūs, is,
 "Achātes, is, m.
 Iaspis, ūlis, f.
 Crystallus, i, f.
 Margā ūta, æ, f.
 Smāragdus, i, m.
 Sulphūr, ūris, n.
 Vitriōlum, i, n.
 Rubrīca, æ, f.
 Nitrum, i, n.
 Marga, æ, f.
 Crēta, æ, f.
 Gypsum, i, n.
 Carbo, ūnis, fossilis, m.
 Lāpīdīcīna, æ, f.
 Vitrum, i, n.
 Mētallum, i, n.
 Mīnērālia, ium, n,
 Scaptensūla, æ, f.
 Aurum, i, n.
 Aurifōdīna, æ, f.
 Argentum, i, n.
 Orichalcum, i, n.
 Æs, æris, n.

Περὶ Λίθων &
Μετάλλων.

Πē'tra, a, f.
 3 Ψῆφος, v, f.
 1 Πυείτης, v, m.
 2 Ἀκόνη, n, f.
 3 Βάσανθ, ἀνθ, f.
 3 Μάγνης, ητος, m.
 2 c. Κίασθης, εως, f.
 3 Μάρμαρος, v, n.
 1 Γαγάτης, v, n.
 3 Ελεκτρος, v, n.
 1 Αλασσόριτης, v, m.
 1 Αχάτης, v, m.
 5 Ιανης, ιδος, f.
 3 Κρύσταλλος, v, m.
 1 Μαργαρίτης, v, m.
 3 Σμαραγδός, v, f.
 3 Θεῖος, v, n.
 3 Χάλκανθος, v, m.
 3 Μίλιος, v, f.
 3 Νίσος, v, n.
 2 Κερπηλί ψῆ, ησ, f.
 3 Γύψος, v, f.
 2 Λαπτηία, a, f.
 3 Ταλθ, ἀλθ, f.
 3 Μέταλλον, ἀλλα, n.
 3 Μέταλλον, ἀλλα, n
 3 Χρυσός, v, m.
 3 Χρυσωρυχεῖος, είς, n.
 3 Αργυρος, ύργος, m.
 3 Ορείχαλκος, ἀλχα, n.
 3 Χαλκός, v, m.

* Copper is by modern Writers called *Cuprum*, forte q. *Æs Cyprium*, and Brass is generally by English men (through mistake) called *Æs*, whereas Brass is not a natural Metal, but a factitious thing of Copper and *Lapis Calaminaris* or *Cadmia*.

Iron	Ferrum, i, n.	3 Σίδηρος, ἥρα, m.
Steel	Chalybs, bis, m.	5 Χαλύβιος, χαλύβεος, m.
Lead	Plumbum, bi, n.	3 Μόλιςθος, ρ, n.
Tin	Stannum, i, n.	3 Καστίτης, ἑρα, m.
Quick-silver	Argentum vivum, n.	3 Ἡραγόρυψ, ἥρα, m.
Alum	Alumen, iis, n.	2 Σπυρίνεια, ας, f.
White-Lead	Cerussa, æ, f.	3 Φίμωνδος, ύθη, m.
Soulder	Ferrumen, iis, n.	2 Κόλλας, ης, m.
† Red Lead	Minium, ii, n.	3 Μίλτος, ρ, f.
Vermilion	Cinnabaris, is, f.	2 c. Κινναρίσαρις, εως, n.
Verdegrease	Ærugo, inis, f.	3 Ἰδεῖς, χαλκε, m.

† Though modern Writers call Red Lead *Minium*, yet the Antients called it *Sandyx*. The *Minium* of the Antients was twofold, viz. Either (1) the *Cinnabaris* of the Moderns, or (2.) the *Rubrica*.

IV.

Of the Parts and
Adjuncts of Plants.

De Partibꝫ Ap.
pendicibus Plantarum.

Περὶ τῶν Μερῶν
τῶν Φυτῶν.

A Plant	PLanta. æ, f
A Tree	Arbor, ὄ. is, f.
A Shrub	Frūtex, īcis, m.
An Herb	Herba, æ, f.
A Root (Tree)	Rādix, īcis, f.
The Trunk or Body of a	Caudex, īcis, m.
A Stalk	Caulis, is, m.
Wood	Lignum, i, n.
Timber.	Māteria, æ, f.
The Grain of the Wood	Pecten, iais, m.
The Pith	Medulla, æ, f.
The Sap	Succus, i, m.
The Bark	Cortex, īcis, m.
A Bough or Branch	Rāmus, i, m.
A Rod	Virga, æ, f,
A Sprig, Graft or Cyon	Surcūlus, i, m.
A Sucker	Stōlo, ὄnis, m.
A Bud	Gemma, æ, f.
A Sprout	Germen, īnis, n.
A green Leaf	Frons, frondis, f.
A Leaf	Fōlium, ii, n.
A Blossom or Flower	Flōs, floris, m.
Fruit	Fruictus, ūs, m.
A Foot-stalk	Pēdicūlus, i, n.
A Prickle	Sūra, ū, f.

3 ΦΥΤΟΝ, ὁ, n.
3 Δένδρον, ρ, n.
3 Θάμνος, ρ, m.
2 Βοτάνη, ης, f.
2 Ρίζα, ης, f.
1 c. Στέλεχος, εος, ρε, n.
3 Καυλός, ρ, m.
3 ΖΥΛΟΝ, ρ, n.
2 Τλον, ης, f.
5 Κνήμων, ονος, f.
3 Μύρος, ρ, m. Ευτερίων
3 Χυλός, ρ, m.
3 Φλοιός, ρ, m.
3 Κλάδος, ρ, m.
3 Ράβδος, ρ, f.
5 Κλῶν, ρδος, m.
5 Παρερυάς, αδος, f.
3 Οφθαλμός, ρ, m.
3 Βλαστός, ρ, m.
3 Κλάδος φυλλωθήσ.
3 Φύλλον, ρ, m. (Πέταλον
1 c. Ανθος, εος, ρε, n.
3 Καρπός, ρ, m.
3 Ποδόνον, ū, n.

6 DICTI^ONARIO^UM

A Catkin or Palm	Nūcāmentum, i, n.	3 Κύπαριθ, ἄριθ, m.
The Stone of any Fruit	Ossicūlum, i, n.	2 Πυείνη, ήσ, f.
A Clasper or Tendrel	Clāvīcula, æ, f.	5 Ἔλιξ, ιχος, f.
A Cluster	Rācēmus, i, m.	5 Βότρυς, υθ, f.
A Husk	Glūma, æ, f.	3 Ἔλυτρον, υτρ, n.
A Pod or Cod	Siliqua, æ, f.	3 Κεράτον, ίκ, n.
A Shell	Pūtāmen, Iris, n.	1 c. Κέλυφος, ισ, ισ, n.
An Awn or Beard	“Arista, æ, f.	5 Ἄσηρ, έρης, m.
A Kernel	Nucleus, i, m.	5 Πυρέλω, λιθ, ί, m.
A Berry	Bacca, æ, f.	3 Κόκκος, ί, m.
A Nut	Nux, nucis, f.	3 Κάρπον, υκ, f.
An Acorn	Glans, dis, f.	3 Βαλανός, αύν, f.
A Cone or Clog	Conus, i, m.	3 Κῶνος, ί, m.
Brushwood or Bavin	Crēmum, ii, n.	3 Φρύγιον, ίκ, n.
A Knot	Nōdus, i, m.	5 Γόνυατος & γύνος, n.
A Faggot	Fascis, is, m.	2 Δέσμη, ήσ, f.
Chips	Aſſalæ, arum, f.	5 Σχίδαξ, ακος, f. οχίδιον ίκ, n. & σκινδαλμός, ί, m.

V.

Of Herbs.

1 A dders-tongue	Phio glosſum, i, n.
2 A = Agrimony	Eupātōrium, ii, n.
3 A lexanders	Hippōsēlinum, i, n.
4 A loes (flower)	“Alōe, ες, f.
5 A nemony or Wind.	“Anēmōne, ες, f.
6 A nise	Ānīsum, i, n.
7 A rchangēl	Lāmium, ii, n.
8 A rtichoke	Cīnāra, æ, f.
9 A sarabacca	“Asārum, i, n.
10 A ſparagus or Spe- rage	Asparāgus, i, m.
11 A vens	Cāryophyllāta, æ, f.
12 B arley	Hordeum, ei, n.
13 B asil	“Ocīnum, i, n.
14 B aum	Mēliſſophyllum, i, n.
15 A Bean	Fāba, æ, f.
16 B ears-ear	Aurīcula urli, f.
17 B eet	Bēta, æ, f.
18 B etony	Bē.ōnica, cæ, f.

De Herbis.

1 O Phio glosſum, i, n.
2 E upātōrium, ii, n.
3 H ippōsēlinum, i, n.
4 A lōe, ες, f.
5 A nēmōne, ες, f.
6 A nīsum, i, n.
7 L āmium, ii, n.
8 C īnāra, æ, f.
9 A sārum, i, n.
10 A ſparāgus, i, m.
11 C āryophyllāta, æ, f.
12 H ordeum, ei, n.
13 O cīnum, i, n.
14 M ēliſſophyllum, i, n.
15 F āba, æ, f.
16 A urīcula urli, f.
17 B ēta, æ, f.
18 B ē.ōnica, cæ, f.

Περὶ Βοτῆμων.

3 O Φίόγλωσσον, ί, m.
3 E υπατώσορ, ίκ, n.
3 I πποσέλινον, ίγι, n.
2 A λέη, ίης, f.
2 A νεμώνη, ήσ, f.
3 A νεσσον, ίσχ, n.
2 c. Γ αλίοψις, ιως, f.
3 Σ χόλυμός, υμκ, m.
3 A σαρέον, άκ, n.
3 A σπαράγγος, αύγ, f.
2 K ειδή, ίης, f.
3 Ω κιμον, ίμκ, n.
3 Μ ελισσόφυλλον, ί, n.
3 K ύαρηθ, αύθ, m.
3 T άλτλον, ί, n.
3 K έσερη, ί, n.

(2) This is usually called also in Latin *Agrimony*.

(5) This in English is commonly, tho corruptly, called *Emmery*.

(10) This is also by the Vulgar corruptly called *Sparrow-grass*.

19 Bindweed	Convolvulus, i, m.	5 Σμίλαξ, ακος, f.
20 Birthwort	Aristolochia, æ, f.	2 Ἀριστολοχία, ας, f.
21 Bluebottle	Cyamus, i, m.	3 Βέγλωσσον, ὁστος, n.
22 Borage	Borago, īnis, f.	5 Ἀναγαλλίς, ἴδος, f.
23 Brooklime	Anagallis aquatica, f.	2 Βρυωνία, ας, f.
24 Bryony	Bryonia, æ, f.	3 Τεργέπυργον, ύρος, n.
25 Buckwheat	Fegopyrum, i, n.	3 Βέγλωσσον, ος, n.
26 Bugloss	Buglossum, i, n.	3 "Αρχειον, εις, n.
27 A Bur	Lappa, æ, f.	2 Κρέμη, ης, f.
28 Burdock	Periota, æ, f.	2 Καλαμίνθη, ης, f.
29 Burnet	Pimpinella, æ, f.	5 "Ανθέμιος, ιδος, f.
30 Cabbage	Brassica æ, capitata, f.	5 Λυχνίς, ιδος, f.
31 Calamint	Cæmimtha, æ, f.	3 Σπαφιλίνθη, ίνθη, m.
32 Camomel	Chamælum, i, n.	3 Κάρπη, ος, m.
33 Campions	Lycnis, īdis, f.	3 Χελιδόνιον, ίς, n.
34 Carrot	Paltinaca, æ, tenuifolia	3 Κευταύειον, ίς, n.
35 Carraways	Cætum, i, n.	2 "Αλσίνη, ης, f.
36 Celandine	Chelidonium majus.	3 Πεντάφυλλον, ε, n.
37 Centory	Centaureum, ii, n.	3 "Ορμηνον, ίνθη, n.
38 Charlock	Rapistrum, i, n.	3 Ψευδομελανθίον, ίς, n.
39 Chervil	Chærephyllum, i, n.	3 Βίγχον, ίς, n.
40 Chickweed	Aline, es, f.	3 Κύειον, ίς, n.
41 Cinquefoil	Pentaphyllum, i, n.	3 Φλομίτη, ος, m.
42 Clary	Horminum, ii, n.	3 Γεράνιον, ίς, n.
43 Cockle	Pseudomelanthium, ii.	3 Καρδανιον, αίρει, n.
44 Colts-foot	Tussilago, īnis, f.	3 Βαλερίχον, ίς, n.
45 Coriander	Coriandrum, i, n.	2 Κρέμη, ης, f.
46 Columbine	Aquilegia, æ, f.	3 Σύμπυτον, υτε, n.
47 Costmary or Alecost	Costus, i, hortorum, f.	3 Σίκων, ε, n.
48 Cowslips or Paigle	Pärälytis is, f.	3 Πρεστον, ος, καρπόν, n.
49 Cranes-bill	Geranium, ii, n.	3 Κύμινον, ίνθη, n.
50 Cresses	Nasturtium, ii, n.	3 Τειφυλλον μετίζον.
51 Crowfoot	Ranunculus, i, m.	3 Νάρκιον, κάρκα, m.
52 Colewort	Brassica, æ, f.	
53 Comfrey	Sympyrum, i, n.	
54 A Cucumber	Cucumis, ēris, m.	
55 Cives	Porruna, i, sectile, n.	
55 Cummin	Cumium, i, n.	
57 Clavergrass	Trifolium, ii, majus sativum, n.	
58 Daffodil	Narcissus, i, m.	

(25) This is known by several names in several parts of *England*, as *Brank* in *Essex*, *Crap* in *Worcester-shire*, &c.

(28) The usual name by which this is known in Latin is *Bardana*.

(52) The word *Colewort* is made of the Latin *Caulis*, by which this Plant was sometimes called, for what reason I know not.

DICTIONARIOLUM

59. <i>Daisie</i>	<i>Bellis, Idis, f.</i>	2. <i>Λίρες, αἱ, f.</i>
60 <i>Dandelion</i>	<i>Dens-leonis, m.</i>	3. <i>Λάρνας, αἱθε, m.</i>
61 <i>Darnel</i>	<i>Lolium, ii, n.</i>	3. <i>Ἄνθης, ἥθε, n.</i>
62 <i>Dock</i>	<i>Lapathum, i, n.</i>	3. <i>Δερκόντιον, ἴς, n.</i>
63 <i>Dill</i>	<i>Anethum, i, n.</i>	3. <i>Βολβοκαστάνιον, ἴς, n.</i>
64 <i>Dragons</i>	<i>Diacontium, ii, n.</i>	
65 <i>Earth-nut, or Pig-nut</i>	<i>Bulbocastanum, i, n.</i>	
66 <i>Elecampane</i>	<i>Helenium, ii, n.</i>	3. <i>Ἐλένιον, ἴς, n.</i>
67 <i>Endive</i>	<i>Endivia, æ, f.</i>	5. <i>Σέεις, ιδ^Θ, f.</i>
68 <i>Eryngo or Sea-Holly</i>	<i>Eryngium, ii, n.</i>	3. <i>Ἡρύγγιον, ἴς, n.</i>
69 <i>Eybright</i>	<i>Euphrasia, æ, f.</i>	2. <i>Εὐφρεσίνη, ης, f.</i>
70 <i>Feverfew</i>	<i>Matricaria, æ, f.</i>	3. <i>Παρθένιον, ἴς, n.</i>
71 <i>Fennel</i>	<i>Foeniculum, i, n.</i>	3. <i>Μαργαρίτης, αἱθρε, n.</i>
72 <i>Fern or Brakes</i>	<i>Filix, īcis, f.</i>	3. <i>Πτέεις, ιδ^Θ, f.</i>
73 <i>Flax</i>	<i>Linum, i, n.</i>	3. <i>Λίρον, ς, n.</i>
74 <i>Flower-de-luce</i>	<i>Iris, Idis, f.</i>	5. <i>Σίεις, ιδ^Θ, f.</i>
75 <i>Fox-glove</i>	<i>Digitalis, is, f.</i>	
76 <i>Fumitory</i>	<i>Fumaria, æ, f.</i>	3. <i>Καπύδες, ς, m.</i>
77 <i>Garlick</i>	<i>Allium, ii, n.</i>	3. <i>Σκόρεδον, ὁδε, n.</i>
78 <i>Gentian or Feltwort</i>	<i>Gentiana, æ, f.</i>	2. <i>Γεντιάνη, ης, f.</i>
79 <i>Germanander</i>	<i>Chænædrys, yos, f.</i>	5. <i>Χαμαίδρυς, υ^Θ, f.</i>
80 <i>Groundsel (vers)</i>	<i>Senecio, ōnis, m.</i>	5. <i>Ἡριζέων, οὐ^Θ, m.</i>
81 <i>Goose-grass or Clea-</i>	<i>Chæpæline, es, f.</i>	2. <i>Ἀπείνη, ης, f.</i>
82 <i>Gourd</i>	<i>Cucurbita, æ, f.</i>	2. <i>Κολόκυνθα, αἱ, f.</i>
83 <i>Grass</i>	<i>Gramen, ī, is, n.</i>	2. <i>c. Ἀγρωτις, εως, f.</i>
84 <i>Gromil or Gromivel</i>	<i>Lithospermum, i, n.</i>	3. <i>Λιθόσπερμον, ς, n.</i>
85 <i>Hart-tongue</i>	<i>Lingua cervina, æ, f.</i>	5. <i>Φυλλίπης, ιδ^Θ, f.</i>
86 <i>Hawkweed</i>	<i>Heracium, ii, n.</i>	3. <i>Ἴσριχιον, ἴς, n.</i>
87 <i>Hemlock</i>	<i>Cicuta, æ, f.</i>	3. <i>Καύκειον, είς, n.</i>
88 <i>Hemp</i>	<i>Cannabis, is, f.</i>	2. <i>c. Κάνναβις, εως, f.</i>
89 <i>Hellebore</i>	<i>Helleborus, i, f.</i>	3. <i>Ἐλέβορ^Θ, ς, m.</i>
90 <i>Henbane</i>	<i>Hyoscyamus, i, m.</i>	3. <i>Τοσκύαμ^Θ, αἱμε, m.</i>
91 <i>Hollyhauks</i>	<i>Malva, æ, hortensis, f.</i>	2. <i>Μαλάχη, ης, f.</i>
92 <i>Hops</i>	<i>Lupinus, i, m.</i>	
93 <i>Horehound</i>	<i>Marrubium, ii, n.</i>	3. <i>Περίστον, ἴς, n.</i>
94 <i>Hounds-tongue</i>	<i>Cynoglossum, i, n.</i>	3. <i>Κωνύλωντον, αἱστο, n.</i>
95 <i>House-leek</i>	<i>Sedum, i, n.</i>	3. <i>Ασίζωον, αἱ, n.</i>
96 <i>Hyssop (cinth)</i>	<i>Hyssopus, i, f.</i>	3. <i>Τωπωπ^Θ, αἴπε, f.</i>
97 <i>A Hyacinth or Ja-</i>	<i>Hyacinthus, i, m.</i>	3. <i>Τάκινθ^Θ, κίνθε, m.</i>
98 <i>A Juyl-flower or Carnation</i>	<i>Caryophyllus, i, m.</i>	3. <i>Καρόφυλλ^Θ, ε, m.</i>
99 <i>Jack in the hedge</i>	<i>Alliaria, æ, f.</i>	
100 <i>Kidney or French bean</i>	<i>Phaseolus, i, m.</i>	3. <i>Φασιολ^Θ, ὄλε, m.</i>
101 <i>Larks-spiir or beet</i>	<i>Convolvula, æ, regalis, f.</i>	3. <i>Δελφίνιον, ἴς, n.</i>

102	Lavender	
103	Lavender-Cotton	
104	Leeks	
105	Lettice	
106	A-Lily	
107	Liquorice	
108	Liverwort	
109	Lentils	
110	Lovage	
111	Lupines	
112	Madder	
113	Mallow	
114	Mandrake	
115	Maiden-hair	
116	Marigold	
117	Marjoram	
118	Herb Mastick	
119	Maudlin-tansie	
120	May-weed	
121	Meadow-sweet	
122	Melilot	
123	Melon	
124	Mint	
125	Moss	
126	Mouse-ear	
127	Monks-hood	
128	Mugwort	
129	Mullein	
130	Mustard (Stool)	
131	Mushroom or Toad	
132	Millet	
133	Nettle	
134	Nightshade	
135	Oats	
136	Onions	
137	Orpine	
138	Orrache	
139	Panick	
140	Parsly	
141	Parsnip	
142	Pease	
143	Pulse (ding-gras)	
144	Peniroial or Pua-	

Lävendüla, æ, f.	3 Χαμαικυπέλεως, v, f.
Chānæcyparissus, i, f.	3 Περίτον, v, n.
Porrum, i, n.	5 Θείδεξ, ακος, f.
Lactūca, æ, f.	3 Κείνον, v, n.
Lilium, ii, n.	2 Γλυκύρριζα, ii, m.
Glycyrrhīz, æ, f.	5 Λειχλώ, λίχλ, m.
Hēpātīca, æ, f.	2 Φακή, ii, f. & φακός.
Lens, tis, f.	
Lēvisticum, ci, n.	3 Θέρμοθ, v, m.
Lüpīnus, i, m,	5 Θείδεξ, ακθ, f.
Rūbia, æ, f.	2 Μαλάχι, ii, f.
Malva, æ, f.	2 Μανδραγόρα, v, m.
Mandragōra, æ, f.	3 Αδίαντον, v, n.
Adianthum, i, n.	3 Χευσάνθεμον, v, n.
Cälrenaūla, æ, f.	3 Σάμψυχον, ύχε, n.
Mājō āna, æ, f.	3 Αμάρεκθ, ακε, f.
Mārum, i, n.	3 Αγίερατον, v, n.
Alērātum, i, n.	5 Αρδεμις, αδθ, f.
Cōtīla, æ, f.	
Ulmāria, æ, f.	
Mēlīlōtus, i, f.	3 Ήδνοσμοθ, ούμις, m.
Mēlo, ūnis, m.	3 Φρύση, v, n.
Mēnīha, æ, f.	5 Μυστωπή, ίδθ, f.
Mūscus, i, m.	3 Ακόνιτον, ίτε, n.
Pilōrella, æ, f.	2 Αρτεμισία, αγ, f.
Nāpelius, i, m.	3 Φλόμοθ, v, m.
Arēmīli, æ, f.	2 Σίνηπη, ιθ, n.
Verbascum, i, n.	5 Μύκης, ιτος, n.
Sī āpi, is, n.	3 Κέρχεθ, v, m.
Fungus, i, m.	2 Ακαλύφη, ιι, f. Κυίδη,
Mīlium, ii, n.	3 Στρύχοθ, v, m. (nct)
Urtīca, æ, f.	3 Ερῶμος, v, m.
Sōānum, i, n.	3 Κερύμνον, v, n.
Avēna, æ, f.	3 Τελέφιον, v, ίτε, n.
Cēpa, æ, f.	2 C. Αρτεμ.ράξις, εως, f.
Tēlephium, ii, n.	3 Ελυμοθ, ύμε, m.
Atriplex, ūcis, f.	3 Σέλινον, ίντε, n.
Pānīcum, ci, n.	3 Ελαφόβοσκον, v, n.
Apium, ii, n.	3 Πίτον, v, n.
Pastūlāca, æ, f.	3 Οστροτού, ίτε, n.
Pīsum, i, n.	5 Γλύχων, ωγθ, m
Lēgūnen, ūnis, n.	
Pūlegium, ii, n.	

(102) This is taken to be a Species of *Stæchas*.

(116) This is thought to be the *Caltba* of the Poets.

145	Pervinkle	Vinca perva <i>nc</i> a, æ, f.	1 Κληματίς, ἴδης, δεφνός.
146	Pellitory of the wall	Parietaria, æ, f.	2 Ἐλξίνη, ίης, f. (ειδης, f.)
147	Peony	Paeonia, æ, f.	2 Παιονία, ας, f.
148	Pimpernel	Anagallis, idis, f.	3 Ἀναγαλλίς, ἴδης, f.
149	Plantain	Plantago, īnis, f.	3 Ἀρνόγυρωσσον, ωάρον, n.
150	Pinks	Caryophyllus, i. m.	3 Κεφυόφυυλλον, ς, m.
151	Polypody	Polyptodium, ii, n.	3 Πολυπόδιον, ίς, n.
152	Poppy	Paeaver, ēris, n.	5 Μίκων, ονΘ-, m.
153	Primrose	Primula, æ, f.	5 Φλοιός, ἴδης, f.
154	Purflain	Portulaca, æ, f.	2 Ἀνδρεάχη, ίης, f.
155	Pumpion	Pepo, ēnis, m.	5 Πέπων, ονΘ-, f.
156	Radish	Rapistrum, i, m.	3 Ράρανθος, αύτη, m.
157	Rampions	Rapunculus, i, m.	
158	Ramsons	Allium, ii, ursinum, n.	
159	Reed	Arundo, īnis, f.	3 Κάλαμος, αύτη, m.
160	Restharrow or Catchcock	Althaea, idis, f.	5 Αγαρίς, ίδης, f.
161	Rocket	Fructus, æ, f.	3 Ευζωμον, αύτη, n.
162	Rue	Ruta, æ, f.	3 Πίγανον ς, n.
163	Rubarb	Rhubarbicum, i, n.	3 Ρήνον, ς, n.
164	Rush	Juncus, i, m.	3 Σχοῖνος, ς, m.
165	Rie	Scæle, is, n.	
166	Rice	Ozyt, æ, f.	2 Ορεζά, ίης, f.
167	Saffron	Crocus, i, m.	3 Κρόκος, ς, m.
168	Sage	Salvia, æ, f.	3 Ελελίσφακος, ς, m.
169	Sage of Jerusalem	Pulmonaria, æ, maculosa, f.	
170	Sanicle	Sanicula, æ, f.	5 Ορχις, ίδης, f.
171	Satyrion	Orchis, idis, f.	2 Θύμηρος, ας, f.
172	Savory	Satureia, æ, f.	2 Ψῶρος, ας, f.
173	Saxifrage	Saxifraga, æ, f.	5 Ασκαλωνίτης, f.
174	Scabious	Scabiola, æ, f.	3 Στρατηγόν, αρχή, n.
175	Scallions	Ascalonites, um, f.	3 Ελειοστλιόν, ς, n.
176	Scurvy-grass	Cochlearia, æ, f.	5 Οξαλίς, ίδης, f.
177	Skirrets	Sīārum, i, n.	3 Αρεράνον, ς, n.
178	Smailage	Lancipium, ii, n.	3 Κυκλαδικός, ίνη, f.
179	Sorrel	Acetosa, æ, f.	3 Μηνος, ς, n.
180	Southern-wood	Abrotanum, i, n.	
181	Sowbread	Cyclamen, īnis, n.	
182	Spignel or Mew	Meum, i, n.	
183	Spinache	Spinacia, æ, f.	

(150) The Pink and July-flower were not known or at least described by the Autients; they are by the Moderns called *Caryophylli*, as well from the shape of the Flower, together with his Cup resembling a Clove, as from its scent.

184	Spurge	Tithymallus, i, m.	3	Τιθύμαλλος, ἀλλε, in-
185	Stock-gilliflower	Leucōium, ii, n.	3	Λευκόιον, ε. n.
186	Strawberry	Frāgaria, æ, f.	3	Κόμαρον, ἀρε. n.
187	Succory	Cichōrēum, i, n.	3	Κιχόρεον, εις, n.
188	Sponge	Spongia, æ, f.	3	Σπόγγη, ε, n.
189	Samphire	Crithmum, i, n.	3	Κείθυον, ε, n.
190	Stone-crop	Sēdum minus, n.	3	Αειζωον, n.
191	Tansie	Tānācētum, i, n.		
192	Tares or Vetches	Vicia, æ, f.	3	Βίκιον, ε, n.
193	Taragon	Drāco, ὄνις, herba, m.	5	Τάραχων, οντος, n.
194	Teasel	Dipsācus, i, m.	3	Δίψακος, ἀκκ, m.
195	A Thistle	Carduus, i, m.	3	Σκόλυμη, ύμε, m.
196	Tormentil	Tormentilla, æ, f.	3	Ἐπιάρευλον, ε, n.
197	Trefoil	Trifōlium, ii, n.	3	Τείφυλον, ε, n.
198	A Tulip	Tulīpa, æ, f.		
199	A Turnep	Rāpum, i, n.	2	Γερρύλη, ίς, f.
200	Tyme	Thymus, i, m.	3	Θύμη, ύμε, m.
201	Tobacco	Tābācum, ci, n.	3	Νάρεθη, ἀγελα, f.
202	Valerian	Vā.ēriāna, æ, f.	2	Ιεργ.Βοτάνη, ίς, f.
203	Vervain	Verbēna, æ, f.	3	Ιον, ε, n.
204	A Violet	Viōla, æ, f.	3	Λευκόιον, ε, n.
205	Wall-flower	Leucoium, ii, n. lūteum	3	Πλεγά, ε, m.
206	Wheat	Tiūtīcum, ci, n.	5	Τοννη, εδη, f.
207	Sweet Williams	Armēria, æ, f.	3	Αψίνθιον, ε, n.
208	Woad	Glaſtum, i, n.	1	С. Φύκος, εος, ες, n.
209	Woodruff	Aspē.ūla, æ, f.	3	Χιλόφυλη, ε, m.
210	Wormwood	Absinthium, ii, n.		
211	Wrack	Alga, æ, f.		
212	Yarrow	Miliēfōlium, ii, n.		

(201) This is usually called also *Nicotiana*, after the name of him who brought it first over into France.

Those Plants for whose Greek names we have left blanks, are partly such as confessedly are not mentioned by any Greek Author now extant, partly such about whose Greek names the modern Herbarists do not agree.

VI.

Of Trees and Shrubs

1  An Alder-tree.
2  An Apple-tree.
3 An Apple

De Arboribus & Fruticibus.

A Lnu, i, f.
A Mālus, i, f.
Pēnūpī, i, n.

Περὶ Δένδρων & Θάμνων.

2  Λινα, as, f.
2  Μιλέα, as, f.
3 Μηλον, ε, n.

4 An Almond-tree	“Amygdalus, i, f.	2 Ἀμυγδαλή, ἥς, f.
5 An Almond	“Amygdala, æ, f.	2 Ἀμυγδάλη, ἥς, f.
6 An Apricot-tree	Armēniāca mālus,	2 Μηλέα Ἀρμενιακή, ἥς, f.
7 An Ash	Fraxīnus, i, f.	2 Μελία, æ, f.
8 A wild Ash	Ornus, i, f.	2 Βισελία, īas, f.
9 An Aspen-tree	Pōpūlus, i, f. Lībyca.	5 Κερκίς, īdōs, f.
10 A Barberry-bush	Oxycānthus, i, f.	2 Ὁξυκάνθη, æ, f.
11 A Bay tree	Laurus, i, f.	2 Δάφνη, ἥς, f.
12 A Beech-tree	Fāgus, i, f.	2 Ὁξύη, ἥς, f.
13 A Bilberry or Whortle- le-berriy	Vītis, is, f. Idaea.	3 Ἀμπελος, Ἀμπελός, Ἰδα, ἑλς, f.
14 A Birch-tree	Eētūla, æ, f.	2 Σημύδα, æ, f.
15 A Box-tree	Buxus, i, f.	3 Πύξθ, ӯ, f.
16 A Bramble	Rūbus, i, f.	3 Βάτος, ӯ, f.
17 Broom (Kneeholly)	Gēnista, æ, f.	3 Σπάρτου, πάτ, π.
18 Butchers-broom or	Ruscus, i, m.	2 Ὁξυμυρσίνη, ἥς, f.
19 A Cedar-tree	Cēdrus, i, f.	3 Κέδρος, ӯ, f.
20 A Cherry-tree	Cēiāsus, i, f.	3 Κέρασος, ἀσ, f.
21 A Chestnut-tree	Casiānea, æ, f.	2 Καστανια, æ, f.
22 Capers	Caprāris, is, f.	2 C. Κάππαρεις ἀρεως, f.
23 A Citron-tree	Mālus Mēdica.	3 Μηλέα Μηδική, ἥς, f.
24 Cinnamon	Cinnāmōnum, i, n.	3 Κιννάμων, ӯ, π.
25 A Cork-tree	Sūber, īris, n.	3 Φελλός, ӯ, π.
26 A Cotton-tree	Gossēpium, ii, n.	3 Γοστίπον, ӯ, π.
27 A Cornel-tree or Cor- nelian Cherry-tree	Cornus, i, & ūs, f.	2 Κερνία, æ, f.
28 A Cypress-tree	Cūpressus, i, f.	3 Κυπάρισος, ӯ, f.
29 Currants	Rībes, is, f.	3 Ἐσερθ, ἐρε, f.
30 Elbow	“Ebēnus, i, f.	2 Ακτή, ἥς, f.
31 Elder	Samīlū:us, i, f.	2 Πτελέα, æ, f.
32 An Elm	Ulmus i, f.	2 Συκή, ἥς, f.
33 A Fig-tree	Fīcus, ūs, f.	2 Ἐλάτη, ἥς, f.
34 A Filiard	“Avellāna nux.	2 Πισσεκία, æ, f.
35 A Fir-tree	“Abies, ītis, f.	3 Σκόρπθ, īs, m.
36 A Fistick-Nut-tree or Pistachio	Pistācia, æ, f.	
37 Furze, Whins or Gorse	Gēnista spīnosa.	

(10) The Barberry-bush is commonly in Latin called *Berberis*, and is taken by many Herbarists to be the *Oxyacantha* of Galen, but not of *Diocorides*, that being the White-Thorn.

(13) This is usually called in Latin *Vaccinium*, but erroneously as I think.

(29) Currants is an equivocal word with us, taken either for the Fruit of a Shrub called in Latin *Ribes*; or a small sort of Grape growing in Zant. The name Currant is taken from *Corinthus*, whence it's like this Fruit was first brought to us.

38. A Gooseberry-bush	Grosūlāria, æ, f.	3 Ἰος, u, f.
39 Hawthorn or white-thorn	Oxyācantha, æ, f.	2 Ὀξυάκανθα, æ, f.
40 A Hazelnut-tree	Corylus, i, f.	3 Κάρυον Πουπλάνη, ȝ, n.
41 Heath	Erica, æ, f.	2 Ἔρικη, ns, f.
42 Holly	Agrīfōlium, ii, n.	1 Ἀγρίφολιον, f.
43 The Holm-Oak	Ilex, īcis, f.	3 Πεύρος, i, u, f.
44 An Honey-suckle	Capiſſolium, ii, n,	3 Πεικλύσιον, ȳ, u, n.
45 The Hornbeam-tree	Carpīnus, i, f.	5 Ὁσπερος, u, f.
46 Jessamine	Ghē̄tīnum, i, n.	3 Ἀρκάνθη, d'θη, f.
47 Juniper	Jūniperus, i, f.	3 Κίονος, u, t.
48 Ivy	Hē̄dēra, æ, f.	
49 Laurel	Laūcē̄iās, i, m.	
50 A Lemon-tree	Mālus līmōnia.	
51 A Lime or Linden	Tīlia, æ, f.	2 Φίλυρα, æ, f.
52 Liquorice (irce)	Glycyrrhīza, æ, f.	2 Γλυκυρρίζα, ns, f.
53 A Maple	Acer, ēris, n.	3 Σφένδαμνος, u, f.
54 A Mastick-tree	Lentīscus, i, f.	3 Σχῆρος, ȝ, i.
55 A Medlar-tree	Mespīlus, i, f,	3 Μεσπίλος, ȳ, u, f.
56 Mistletoe	Viscīs, i, m.	3 Ἰξός, ȝ, m.
57 A Mulberry-tree	Mōrus, i, f.	2 Μορέα, æ, f.
58 A Myrtle-tree	Myrtūs, i, f.	2 Μυρτίνη, ns, f.
59 An Orange-tree	Mālus aurāntia.	
60 An Olive-tree	Olīva, æ, f.	2 Ἐλαία, æ, f.
61 An Oak	Quercus, ūs, f.	5 Δρῦς uōs, f.
62 A Palm-tree	Palma, æ, f.	5 Φεῖνιξ, i, os, f.
63 A Peach-tree	Mālus Persīca.	2 Μηλέα, æ, Περσίκη, f.
64 A Pear-tree	Pyrus, i, f.	3 Ἄπιος, i, f.
65 A Pine-tree	Pīnus, ūs, f.	5 Πίτος, u, f.
66 A Plane-tree	Piātānus, i, f.	3 Πλάτανος, a'v, f.
67 A Plum-tree	Prūnus, i, f.	2 Κοκκυκιλέα, u, f.
68 A Pomegranat-tree	Mālus Pūnīca.	2 Ροιά, ȝs, f.
69 A Poplar-tree	Pōpūlus, i, f.	3 Αἴγειρος, ȝ, f.
70 A Privet	Līgustrum, i, n.	3 Κύωνος, ȝ, f.
71 A Quince-tree	Mālus Cydōnia.	2 Μηλέα Κυδωνία, æ, f.
72 A Raspberry-bush	Rūbus idæus, m.	3 Βάτος Ιδεία, t.
73 A Rose	Rōsa, æ, f.	3 Ρόδον, ȝ, n.
74 Rose-bay	Oleander, dri, m.	3 Νίνειον, i, u, n.

(49) The Tree we now commonly call Laurel, is not the Laurel or *Laurus* of the Antients, that being our Bay-tree, but a Plant unknown till of late, bearing an esculent Fruit like a Cherry, and yet an ever-green. This is to be carefully heeded, lest any one be deceived by the confusion of these names.

(50) Whether Lemons and Oranges were known to the Antients is uncertain. Some take them to have been the *Aurora Malia Hesperidum*.

75	Rosemary	Ros marinus, i, m.	3	Αιγανωτός, ἄ, f.
76	Savin	Säbīna, æ, f.	5	Βερίθυς, υΘ, f.
77	Saunders	Santälum, i, n.	2	Ὥρη, ης, f.
78	Service or Sorb-tree	Sorbus, i, f.	2	Ἄγριοκοκκυνθέα, ας, f.
79	Sloe-tree or Black-thorn	Prūnus sylvestris, f.	3	ΚόμψΘ, ἄρη, f.
80	Straberry-tree	Arbūtus, i, f.	3	ΣφένδαμΘ, ά, f.
81	A Sycamore-tree	“Acer, ēris, majus, n.	2	Μυείκη, ης, f.
82	A Tamarisk tree	Myīca, æ, f.	3	ΤέρμηθΘ, ά, f.
83	Turpentine-tree	Tēlēbinthus, i, m.	3	ἌρπαλΘ, ά, f.
84	A Vine	Vītis, is, f.	3	Κάσυον Βαστικόν, ἄ, n.
85	A Walnut tree.	Juglans, glandis, f.	3	Ἴτέα, ας, f.
86	A Willow tree	Sālix, īcis, f.	3	Πεικλυμένον, ἄρε, n.
87	A Woodbind or Honey-suckle	Pēriclīymēnum, i, n.	3	ΜίλΘ, ά, f.
88	A Yew-tree	Taxus, i, f.	3	Βάλοαμον, ἄμη, n.
89	Balm or Balsam	Balāmum, i, n.	3	ΔάκτυλΘ, ὄλε, f.
90	A Berry	Bacca, æ, f.	3	Μῆλον, ά, n.
91	A Date	Dactylus, i, m.	3	Ὥχυη, ης, f.
92	An Apple	Pōmum, i, n.	3	Κεράσιον, ίς, n.
93	A Pear	Pȳrum, i, n.	3	Κοκκινηλον, ὄλε, n.
94	A Cherry	Cērāsum, i, n.	3	Σῦκον ίς, n.
95	A Plum	Pīnum, i, n.	3	Ἐλαιον, αίς, n.
96	A Fig	Fīcus, ci & cūs, f.	3	Κέρυνον, ά, n.
97	An Olive	“Oīrum, i, n.	1	ΚέλυφΘ, εΘ, άς, n.
98	A Nut	Nux, nūcis, f.	5	Πυρῆ, λῆΘ, m.
99	A Nut-shell	Pūtāmen, īnis, n.	3	Κέρυνον Βαστικόν, ά, n.
100	A Kernel	Nūcleus, dis, f.	3	ΒάλανΘ Διὸς, f.
101	A Walnut.	Juglans, dis, f.	3	Kudōvīcū, ίς, n.
102	A Chestnut	Castānea, æ, f.	3	Μηλικόν, ἄ, n.
103	A Nut-cracker	Nūci frangībūlum, i, n.	3	Μῆλον Ἀρμύρακόν.
104	A Quince	Cydōnium, i, n.	3	Περσικόν, ἄ, n.
105	An Orange	Aurantium, ii, n.	3	Κόμαρον, αρη, n.
106	A Ciceron	Mēdīcum, i, n.	3	Μόερον, ά, n.
107	A Lemon	Līmōnium, ii, n.		
108	A Warden	Volēnum, i, n.		
109	An Apricock	Mālum Armēniācum, i.		
110	A Peach	Malum Perīcum, i, n.		
111	A Strawberry	Fragum, i, n.		
112	Blackberry	Mōrum rūbi, n.		
113	A Mulberry	Mōrem, i, n.		
114	A Gooseberry	Grossūla, æ, f.		

(81) That we vulgarly but corruptly call the Sycamore-tree is not the *Sycomorus* of the Antients or the Tree so called in Scripture, but a sort of Maple. I suppose it was first so mis-named because the Leaf resembles a Fig-leaf.

A R T I C U L E		E
115	Curra <i>s</i>	Uvæ Corinthiācæ, f.
116	Sugar	Sacchārum, n.
117	Pepper	Pīper, ēris, n.
118	Ginger	Zīngiber, ēris, n.
119	Nutmeg	Nux, cis, moschāta, æ, f.
120	Mace	Mācis, is, f.
121	Frankincense	Thus, thūris, n.
122	Myrrh	Myrrha, æ, f.
123	Rosin	Rēsīna, æ, f.
124	Turpentine	Tērēbīnθāna, æ, f.
125	Pitch	Pix, pīxis, f.
126	A Clove	Caryōphyllus ārōmāti- cus, i, m.
127	An Acorn	Glans, glandis, f.
128	A Gall	Galla, æ, f.

(125) The word *Pix* is a name common to Pitch and Tar: Tar being called *Pix liquida*, and Pitch *Pix arida* or *navalis*, and in Greek Παλίγμων.

VII.

Of the Proper
Parts and Adjuncts
of Animals.

De Partibus pro-
priis & Adjunctis A-
nimālium.

Περὶ τῆς Μεγά-
τῆς Ζώων.

I. Of Fishes.
A Scale
A Shell
A Shelfish
The Gills of a Fish
The Fins
The Milt
The Row or Spawn
A Fisherman
A Net
An Angle-rod
A Line
A Hook
A Bait
A Plummice
Fishing
A Fishmonger
Salt-Fish

I. Piscium.
Quāma, æ, f.
Testa, æ, f.
Concha, æ, f.
Branchiæ, arum, f.
Pinnæ, arum, f.
Lac Piscium, n.
Ova piscium, n. Lactes
Piscātor, ὄris, n.
Rēte, is, n.
Arundo Iulis, f.
Unea, æ, piscātōia, f.
Hāmus, i, m.
Esca, æ, f.
Bōlis, Iulis, f.
Piscātūa, æ, f.
Ichthyōpōia æ, m,
Salsāmentum, i, n.

Iχθύων.
Emīs, id, f.
Ossegoν, ἄκη, n.
Kόγχη, n, f.
Legūχτα, ἵων, n.
Πηρύγια, ἵων, n.
Θόρα, ἄρις, m.
Ωά iχθύων.
Αλιδίς, ἄνες, m.
Δίκτυον, ύψ, n.
Καλαρό, ἄρις, m.
Ορμία, ἄρις, f.
Λύχισεργη, κ, n.
Δέλεωφ, ἔατο, n.
Βόλις, id, f.
Λισία, ας, f.
Iχθυοπώλης, u, m.
Τάρχης, ἔο, u, n.

II. Of Birds.

A Bird's Bill or Beak
 A Comb or Crest
 A Gill or Wattle
 A Wing
 The Crop or Crop
 The Rump
 A Claw or Talon
 A Feather
 A hard Feather
 A Quill
 Down
 A Spur
 A Nest
 An Egg
 The Yolk
 The White
 An Egg-shell
 A Fowler
 Birdlime
 A Cage or Aviary

III. Of Beasts.

Cattel
 An Herd
 A labouring Beast
 A wild Beast
 A Hide
 A Horn
 A Hoof
 Hair
 A Bristle
 A Mane
 Wool
 A Fleece
 A Tail
 A Trunk

II. Avium.

Rostrum, i, n.
 Crista, æ, f.
 Iækæ, æ, f.
 Alæ, æ, f.
 Inglüvies, ei, f.
 Orell ö, ygium, ii, n.
 Unguis, is, m.
 Plūna, æ, f.
 Penna, æ, f.
 Cälamus, i, m.
 Læugo, īnis, f.
 Calcar, āris, n.
 Nīdus, i, m.
 Ovum, i, n.
 Vitellus, i, m.
 Albūmen, īnis, m.
 Testa ovi.
 Auceps, cūpis, m.
 Viscus, ci, m.
 Aviārium, ii, n.

III. Quadrupedum.

Pēcus, öris, n.
 Armentum, i, n,
 Jūnentum, i, n.
 Fēra, æ, f.
 Cōrium, ii, n.
 Cornu, indecl. n.
 Ungūla, æ, f.
 Plus, i, m.
 Sēta, æ, f.
 Jūba, æ, f.
 Lāna, æ, f,
 Vellus, ēris, n,
 Cauda, æ, f.
 Prōboscis, īdis, f.

'Ορνίθων.

1 c. Ρύγχος, εως, ες, n.
 3 Λόφος, ε, m.
 3 Καίλαυον, αις, n.
 3 Ητερόν, ε, n.
 3 Πρότοβος ε, m.
 3 Όρόποτύιον, ίς, n.
 5 Όνυξ, υχος, m.
 3 Πτίλον, ε, n.
 3 Πτέρυ, ε, n.
 3 Κάλαμος, ἄμε, m.
 3 Χύδος, όκ, m.
 3 Πλῆκτρον, ε, n.
 2 Νεοπίτα, ας, f.
 3 Ωδη, ε, n.
 3 Δέκιδος, ίθη, f.
 3 Λαδίκαμα, ατος, f.
 1 c. Κέλυδος, έος, ες, n.
 1 Όρνιθοδηρες, ε, m.
 3 Ιξδη, ε, m.
 5 Όρνιθων, ωνος, m.

Τετραπόδων.

5 Θρέμμα, ατος, n.
 2 Αγάλη, ίης, f.
 1 c. Κτύπος, εος, ες, n.
 5 Θηρ, ερέ, n.
 2 Βύρσα, ίης, f.
 5 c. Κέρες, ατος, εος, εως, n.
 2 Οπλη, ίης, f.
 5 Θεῖξ, τειχης, f.
 2 Χαίτη, ίης, f.
 2 Χαίτη, ίης, f.
 3 Φειον, ίς, n.
 2 Μαλλός, ε, m.
 2 Ούρεχ, ας, f.
 5 Πρεβοσκής, ίδης, f.

VIII.

Of Four-footed
Beasts.

- 1 **A** N *Ape*
- 2 **A** n *A's*
- 3 *A wild Ass*
- 4 *A Baboon*
- 5 *A Badger, Brock, or Gray.*
- 6 *A Bat*
- 7 *A Bear*
- 8 *A Beaver*
- 9 *A Buffle*
- 10 *A Camel*
- 11 *A Cat*
- 12 *A Chameleon*
- 13 *A Coney*
- 14 *A Crocodile*
- 15 *A Deer*
- 16 *A Fawn*
- 17 *A Hart or Stag*
- 18 *A Hind*
- 19 *A Pricket*
- 20 *A Roe*
- 21 *A Dog or Biich*
- 22 *A Whelp*
- 23 *A Mastive*
- 24 *A Spaniel*
- 25 *A Mungrel*
- 26 *A Dogs Collar*
- 27 *Barking*
- 28 *A Muzzle*
- 29 *A Dragon*
- 30 *A Dromedary*

De Quadrupe-
dibus

Simia, æ, f.
"Asinus, i, m.
"Onager, ri, m.
Papio, onis, m.
Mēlis, is, Taxus, i, m.
Vespertilio, onis, m.
Ursus, i, m.
Fiber, bri, m.
Bubalus, i, m.
Camelus, i, m.
Felis, is, f.
Chamaeleo, onis, m.
Cuniculus, i, m.
Crocōdilus, i, m.
Dama, æ, com.
Hinnulus, i, m.
Cervus, i, m.
Cervi, æ, f. }
Subulo, onis, m.
Caprea, æ, f.
Canis, is, com.
Cervulus, i, m.
Molossus, si, m.
Hippotigris, i, m.
Hybris, idis, f.
Millum, i, n.
Lauratus, sis, m.
Fiscella, æ, f.
Draco, onis, m.
Diomedarius, ii, m.

Περὶ Τετραπόδων.

- 3 Πίσικος, m.
- 3 Π. οὐρο-, x, m.
- 3 οὐραζο-, aιζε, m.
- 5 Νυκτερίς, ιδο-, f.
- 3 Αρκο-, ρι, com.
- 5 Κάσωρ, ορο-, m.
- 3 Κάμηλο-, ολο-, com.
- 3 Αἴλυρο-, ρε, m.
- 5 Χαμαιλέων, ουτος, m.
- 5 Δασύπτε, ιδο-, m.
- 3 Κερκόδεντο-, ρι, m.
- 5 Περέ, ρις, f.
- 3 Νερεός, ρι, m.
- 3 Ελαφο-, αρο-, m.
- 5 Δορκάς, αδο-, f.
- 5 Κυνός, κυνο-, com.
- 3 Σκύλο-, ρι, m.
- 3 Μολοκός, ρι, m.
- 1 c. Επεργητής, έος ογ.
- 3 Υλαγρός, ρι, m.
- 3 Κηρο-, ρι, m.
- 5 Δερίκων, ουτος, m.
- 5 Δερμάς, αδο-, f.

(4) This Animal is by some taken to be the *Cynocephalus* of the Anti-
ents, but erroneously.

(6) A Bat, tho it flies, hath no affinity to Birds, not so much as a flying Serpent: And tho it be not properly a Quadruped, yet hath it Claws in the Wings, which answer to fore-Legs.

(9) The name Buffle is so near in sound to *Bubalus*, that the one must needs, I think, be derived from the other; howbeit I am not ignorant that some Naturalists will not allow them to be the same.

18 D I C T I O N A R I O L U M

31 An Elephant
 32 An Elk
 33 A Ferret
 34 A Fox
 35 A Frog
 36 A He-Goat
 37 A She-Goat
 38 A young Goat or Kia
 39 A Goat-herd
 40 A Hare
 41 A Leveret or young Hare
 42 A Hedghog
 43 A Hog
 44 A Hog-sty
 45 An hog-herd
 46 A Boar
 47 A Sow
 48 A Pig
 49 A Horse
 50 A Mare
 51 A Gelding
 52 A Race-horse
 53 A Nag
 54 An ambling Nag
 55 A War-horse
 56 A Trotter
 57 A Hackny-horse
 58 A Pack-horse
 59 Neigbing
 60 An Horse-keeper
 61 An Halter
 62 A Jask-all
 63 A Leopard
 64 A Lion
 65 A Lioness
 66 A Lizard
 67 A Mole or Want
 68 A Mole-hill
 69 A Monkey
 70 A Mouse
 71 A Dormouse

Ἐλέφας, ἄντις, m.
 Ἀλκῆ, ἴς, f.
 Βίβερα, ἄξ, f.
 Βούλπες, ἴς, ἡρ.
 Ράνα, ἄξ, f.
 Ήρκος, ἴ, m.
 Καρπα, ἄξ, f.
 Ηοέδος, ἴ, m.
 Καπράριος, ἵι, m.
 Λέπος, ὄρις, m.
 Λέποσκολος, ἴ, m.
 Ἐχῖνος, ἴ, m.
 Πορκος, ἴ, m.
 Σῦλε, ἴς, n.
 Σύμπολος, ἴ, m.
 Αρπ, ῥι, m.
 Σού, σούις, com.
 Πορκελλος, ἴ, m.
 Ερκος, ἴ, m.
 Ερκα, ἄξ, f.
 Σπάδο, ὄνις, m.
 Κέλες, ἵτις, m.
 Σαντος, ἴ, m.
 Ερκος τολυτάριος aut γραδάριος.
 Ερκος bellatōrius.
 Συκυτάριος, ἵι, m.
 Ερκος μεριτόριος, m.
 Ερκος ειτελάριος, m.
 Ηινατος, ὑς, m.
 Ερκισο, ὄνις, m.
 Καπιστρο, ἴ, n.
 Λύπος aureus, m.
 Παρδος, ἴ, m.
 Λεο, ὄνις, m.
 Λεανα, ἄξ, f.
 Λαζερτος, ἴ, m.
 Ταλπα, ἄξ, d.
 Γρυμολος, ἴ, m.
 Κεροπιθεκος, ἴ, m.
 Μοσ, υρις, m.
 Γλισ, γλισ, m.

Ἐλέφας, αρτος, m.
 Ἰκτῖς, ἴδος, f.
 Ἀλώπηξ, εκος, f.
 Βάτραχος, ἄχος, m.
 Τρεπηος, ς, m.
 Αἴξ, γρος, m.
 Εερπο, ιφε, m.
 Αἴπολο, ς, m.
 Ααρωδος, ς, m.
 Ααριδογ, ις, n.
 Εχινο, ς, m.
 Χοιρος, ς, m.
 Συφεδος, ς, m.
 Χοιροσονδος, ς, m.
 Κάπρο, ς, m.
 Υς, ύδος, com.
 Χοιριδογ, ις, n.
 Ιππο, ς, com.
 Σπάδωρ, ωρος, m.
 Κέλης, ητος, m.
 Ιππαρεογ, ις, n.
 Ιππος πολεμικος, m.
 Ιππο μαδανικος.
 Ιππο εποικικος.
 Χρεμεπισμος, ς, m.
 Ιπποκομο, ς, m.
 Κηρος, ς, m.
 Παρδαλες, εως, f.
 Λέων, ουγο, m.
 Λέανδρα, ίς, f.
 Σαῦρο, ς, m.
 Αστιλαξ, κο, m.
 Θερμιδον, ς, n.
 Κριοπιθηκος, ήχος, m.
 Μοσ, μοσ, m.
 Ελανος, ς, m.

(71) That little Beast which with us is usually called a Dormouse, is not *Glis*, but *Mus avellanarum* of Naturalists. The *Glis* is unknown to me, and therefore because it is vulgarly taken for our Dormouse, I have let it so stand.

72	<i>A Mouse-trap</i>	Muscipula, æ, f.	2	Muāγε, ας, f.
73	<i>A Rat or Mouse-catcher</i>	Mūrīcida, æ, m.	3	MuφόρΘ-, ε, com.
74	<i>A Mule</i>	Mūlus, i, m.	3	“HuiορΘ-, ε, com.
75	<i>An Ox</i>	Bos, bōvis, com.	5	Bēs, βοὸς, com.
76	<i>A Bull</i>	Taurus, i, m.	3	TauρΘ-, ε, m.
77	<i>A Cow</i>	Vacca, æ, f.	2	c. Δάιωλις, ἀλεως, f.
78	<i>A Heifer</i>	Jūvēnica, æ, f.	2	c. Πόρταλις ἀλεως, m.
79	<i>A Bullock</i>	Jūvēnēs, i, m.	5	Πόρταξ, κος, m.
80	<i>A Calf</i>	Vītūlus, i, m.	3	ΜόρχΘ- ε, m.
81	<i>An Udder</i>	Mamīta, æ, f.	3	Μασός, ε, m.
82	<i>A Teat</i>	Pāpilla, æ, f.	2	Θηλή, ής, f.
83	<i>A Porcupine</i>	Hyl̄trix, īcis, f.	5	Τρειξ, κΘ-, f.
84	<i>A Sheep</i>	Ovis, is, f.	3	Περσατογ, ἀτα, n.
85	<i>A Ram</i>	Aries, ētis, m.	3	Κειδς, ε, m.
86	<i>A Weather</i>	Vīrēx, ēcis, m.	3	Κειδς ἐκτημητήΘ-.
87	<i>A Lamb</i>	Agnus, i, m.	3	Λυδς, ε, m.
88	<i>A Sheepfold</i>	Ovīle, is, n.	2	Ποικηλή, ής, f.
89	<i>A Shepherd</i>	Pastor, ὄτις, m.	5	Ποικηλή, ενΘ-, m.
90	<i>A Sheep-book</i>	Pēdum, i, n.	5	Καλεύερ, οπος, f.
91	<i>A Flock</i>	Grex, grēgi, m.	3	Ποίμνιον, ίς, n.
92	<i>Wool</i>	Lāna, æ, f.	3	“Εελογ, ίς, n.
93	<i>A Fleece</i>	Vellus, ēris, n.	3	ΠόκΘ-, ε, m.
94	<i>A Squirrel</i>	Sciūrus, i, m.	3	ΣκίσρΘ-, υρε, m.
95	<i>A Tiger</i>	Tigris, is vel īdis, ep.	5	Τίγρης, εδος, f.
96	<i>A Toad</i>	Būfo, ὄnīs, m.	2	Φρώη, ής, f.
97	<i>A Panther</i>	Panthēra, æ, f.	5	Πάνθηρ, ιρΘ-, n.
98	<i>A Weasel</i>	Muñēla, æ, f.	2	Γαλή, ής, f.
99	<i>A Martin or Sable</i>	Martes, is, f.		
100	<i>A Polcat</i>	Pūtōrius, ii, m.		
101	<i>An Ounce</i>	Lynx, cis, com.	5	Λύγξ, γός, f.
102	<i>An Otter</i>	Lūtra, æ, f.	2	“Ερυθεις, εως, f.
103	<i>A Wolf</i>	Lūpus, i, m.	3	ΛύκΘ-, ε, m.
104	<i>A Seal or Sea-calf</i>	Phōca, æ, f.	2	Φάκη, ής, m.
105	<i>A Tortoise</i>	Testūdo, īnis, f.	2	Χελώνη, ής, f.
106	<i>A Tadpole</i>	Gyrīnus, i, m.	3	ΓυρηνΘ-, ε, m.
107	<i>A Salamander</i>	Sälāmandra, æ, f.	2	Σαλαμανδρε, ε, f.
108	<i>An Evet or Newt</i>	Salamandra aquātica.		
109	<i>A Rat</i>	Sōrex, īcis, m.	5	Μυσμεκωρ, m.
110	<i>A Serpent</i>	Serpens, tis, m.	2	c. “Οφις, εως, m.
111	<i>A Snake</i>	Anguis, is, com.		

(109) Some make Sorex to signify the Field or Shrew-Mouse, the Rat they call in Latin, *Rattus* or *Mus domesticus major*.
 (111) That Serpent which we in English call a Snake, is called by Writers of the History of Animals in Latin, *Natrix torquata*.

112	A Water-Snake	Hydra, æ, f.	2 Ὑδρα, ἦς, f.
113	A Slow worm	Cæcilia, æ, f.	3 ΤυφλίνΘ, ε, m.
114	An Adder or Viper	Vipera, æ, f.	2 Ἐχδρα, ης, f.

(114) The English Adder is the same with the Viper. I am sure it is the same that the Apothecaries take and use for the Viper, both in *France* and *Italy*, and what modern Naturalists esteem and describe for the Viper; and a sufficient Argument that it is the Viper of the Antients is, that it bringeth forth living young.

IX.

Of Birds.

- 1 A Bittcur or Bittern
- 2 A Blackbird
- 3 A Brambling
- 4 A Bulfinch
- 5 A Bunting
- 6 A Bustard
- 7 A Buzzard
- 8 A Capon
- 9 A Chaffinch
- 10 A Chough
- 11 A Coot
- 12 A Cormorant
- 13 A Cock

De Avibus.

A Rdea stellaris, f.
 Mēlla, æ, f.
 Monfringilla, æ, f.
 Rubicilla, æ, f.
 Emberiza, æ, f. alba.
 Tarda, æ, f.
 Buteo, ònis, m.
 Cäpo, ònis, m.
 Fringilla, æ, f.
 Coracias, æ, m.
 Fūica, æ, f.
 Corvus, i, äquaticus, m.
 Gallus, i, m.

Περὶ ὄρνυ.

- 1 A Στείλις, ε, m.
- 3 ΚόαυρΘ, ε, m.
- 1 Ὀρνιζης, ε, m.
- 1 Πυρρέλας, ε, m.
- 5 Ωπει. Ιδος, f.
- 1 Τελόρχις, ε, m.
- 2 Σπίζα, ης, f.
- 1 Κοράκιας ε, m.
- 5 Κόραξ, ακΘ, m.
- 1 Αλέκτωρ, ορρει, f.

(1) This Bird is supposed to be the *Taurus* of *Pliny*. The Author of *Philomela* calls it *Bucio*, but his Authority is of no great weight. Some of the Moderns make this Bird the *Onocrotalus* of the Antients, because of the noise he makes: But the *Onocrotalus* is now acknowledg'd to be a far different Fowl, viz. that we call in English the *Pelican*, and is by Naturalists also so taken to be.

(3) This Bird is also called in English an *Alp* or *Nope*.

(4) The word *Rubicilla* is no ancient Latin word, but imposed by *Gaza*, who so rendred the Greek Πυρρέλας in *Aristotle*.

(5) *Emberiza* is no antient Latin word, but made by *Gesner* of the Dutch *Emmeritz*. This Bird is by some named *Rubetra*, and by others *Calandra*.

(10) This Bird is also called *Pyrrhocorax*, from the redness of the Bill and Legs; tho I am not ignorant that *Aldrovandus* makes *Pyrrhocorax* and *Coracias* two distinct Birds.

14 *A Cocks Comb*
 15 *A Crane*
 16 *A Cuckow*
 17 *A Curlew*
 18 *A Didopper*
 19 *A Dottrel*
 20 *A Dove or Pigeon*
 21 *A Turtle-Dove*
 22 *A Ring-Dove*
 23 *A Stock-Dove*
 24 *A Dove-House*
 25 *A Duck*
 26 *An Eagle*
 27 *A Falcon*
 28 *A Fieldfare*
 29 *A Goldfinch*
 30 *A Goose*
 31 *A Greenfinch*
 32 *A Griffon*
 33 *A Gull or Seameadow*
 34 *A Hawk*
 35 *A Heathcock*
 36 *A Hedg-Sparrow*
 37 *An Hen*
 38 *An Heron*
 39 *A Hobby*
 40 *A Hoop or Hoops*
 41 *Jack-daw*
 42 *A Fay*
 43 *A Kestrel*

Crista, æ, f.
 Grus, gruis, com.
 Cūcū'us, i, m.
 Arquāta, æ, f.
 Cōlymbus, i, m.
 Mōrinellus, i, m.
 Cōlumba, æ, f.
 Turtur, ūris, m.
 Pālumbus, i, m.
 Vīnāgo, ūnis, f.
 Columbarium, ii, n.
 Anas, ātis, com.
 Aquīla, æ, f.
 Falco, ūnis, m.
 Turdus, i, pīlāris, m.
 Carduēlis, is, f.
 Anser, ēris, m.
 Cholōris, ūdis, f.
 Grys, grīphis, m.
 Lārusi, i, m.
 Accīpīter, tris, m.
 Tētrao, ūnis, m.
 Currūea, æ, f.
 Gallīna, æ, f.
 Ardea, æ, f.
 Subbūteo, ūnis, m.
 Upūpa, æ, f.
 Mōnēdūla, æ, f.
 Pīca, æ, glandāria, f.
 Tinnūcūlus, i, m.

3 Ἀλεκτορέλοφις, u, m.
 3 Γέραγης, u, m.
 5 Κόκκωξ, υγος, m.
 3 Νερύλωις, u, m.
 3 Κόλυμβος, u, m.
 2 Περιστερή, æs, f.
 5 Τρυγών, ὄρης, f.
 2 Φάνης, ns, f.
 5 Οίνας, ædōs, f.
 5 Περιστερών, ἔγος, m.
 2 Νηπής, ns, f.
 3 Αετός, ū, m.
 5 Τερψίς, ædōs, f.
 5 Αγαρίς, īdōs, f.
 5 Χιώτιων, com.
 5 Χλωεῖς, īdōs, f.
 5 Γεύλη, πός, m.
 3 Δαέρες, u, m.
 5 Κέραξ, ακης, m.
 5 Λέτειξ, ψός, f.
 5 Τηναΐς, īdōs, f.
 5 Ορνίς, īdōs, f.
 3 Ερωδίας, ū, m.
 1 Τηποειόρχης, u, m.
 5 Επούλη, πός, m.
 3 Κολοΐας, ū, m.
 1 Μαλακοκεράνης, u, m.
 5 Κερχεῖς, īdōs, f.

(16) Note, That the Penult. in *Cuculus* is long, notwithstanding that the Author of *Philomela* makes it short.

(17) The word *Arquata* is no antient Latin name, but imposed on this Bird by *Gesner*, from the bending Bill resembling a Bow.

(18) This Bird is so called a Doucker and a Bobchick : The word *Columbus* is by later Naturalists appropriated to this kind, and *Mergus* used for another sort of Divers more like to Ducks, having toothed Bills; tho indeed *Mergus* be a general name common to both sorts.

(19) *Morinellus* is also no antient Latin word, but a new name imposed upon this Bird by Dr. *Caius*, à *Morinus populis, quibus nobiscum communis est*, and Στὸ τῆς μωρεγήτης.

(33) This Bird is called also a Sea cob, and in Latin *Gavia*.

(35) This is also called a *Grouse*, one sort hereof is taken to be the so much commended *Attagen* of the Antients, viz. that called the *Red Game*.

44 A Kingfisher	Ispida, æ, f.	3 Ἰξηνός, ε, m.
45 A Kite or Glead	Milvus, i, m.	5 Αἴξ, γός, f.
46 A Lapwing	Vannellus, i, m.	3 Κορύδαλος, ε, m.
47 A Lark	Alauda, æ, f.	3 Κυψέλη, ε, m.
48 A Linnet	Linaria, æ, f.	5 Αἰσθάλων, νός, m.
49 A Martin	Hirundo, īnis, f. agrestis.	5 Αἰδών, ὄν, f.
50 A Merlin	Æsalon, ḥonis, m.	2 Σίτη, ης, f.
51 A Moor-hen	Gallinula, æ, f.	3 Σπεθοχθίμηλος, ε, m.
52 A Nightingale	Luscinia, æ, f.	5 Γλαῦξ, γός, f.
53 A Night-Raven	Nycticorax, īcis, m.	5 Στελέχη, ης, f.
54 A Nuthatch	Sitta, æ, f.	2 Ψιτάρη, ης, f.
55 An Ostrich	Struthio camelus, i, m.	5 Πέρδηξ, κόρη, com.
56 An Owl	Noctua, æ, f.	4 Ταῦς, ω, m.
57 A Screech-Owl	Strix, īgis, f.	5 Πελεκάνη, ἄνθη, m.
58 A Parrot	Psittacus, i, m.	3 Φασαρός, ς, m.
59 A Partridge	Perdix, īcis, com.	5 Φοῖνιξ, κόρη, m.
60 A Peacock	Pavo, ḥonis, m.	2 Κίπα, ης, f.
61 A Pelecan	Pelecanus, i, m.	3 Πάρσηλος, αλε, m.
60 A Pheasant	Phasianus, i, m.	5 Ορνυξ, γόρη, m.
63 A Phenix	Phoenix, īcis, m.	5 Κόρηξ, κόρη, m.
64 A Pie or Magpie	Pica, æ, f.	2 Ορτυγούπησσα, αγ., f.
65 A Plover	Pluvialis, is, f.	3 Φοινίκηρη, ε, m.
66 A Quail	Coturnix, īcis, f.	3 Βείδακη, ε, m.
67 A Raven	Corvus, i, m.	2 Κορώνη περιμολόγης, f.
68 A Rail	Ortygometra, æ, f.	3 Σπίνη, ε, m.
69 A Redstart	Ruticilla, æ, f.	5 Σκελόπαξ, κόρη, ε-
70 Robin Red-breast	Rubecula, æ, f.	λάσιων, m.
71 A Rook	Cornix, īcis, f. frugilega	3 Σπεθός, ς, m.
72 A Siskin	Spinus, i, m.	5 Ψάρη, ερή, m.
73 A Snipe or Snite	Gallinago, īnis, minor.	3 Πελαργός, ς, m.
74 A Sparrow	Passer, īcis, m.	5 Χελιδών, ὄνη, f.
75 A Starling or Stare	Sturnus, i, m.	
76 A Stork	Ciconia, æ, f.	
77 A Swallow	Hirundo, īnis, f.	

(44) Our Kingfisher is vulgarly taken for the *Halcyon* of the Antients, but the Notes of the *Halcyon* do not all agree to it, and therefore modern Writers have imposed the Name *Ispida* upon it, à *sono vocis*.

(46) *Vannellus* is a new-made Name of the French *Vanneau*. This Bird by a great mistake, hath been generally taken to be the *Upupa* of the Antients, which is now by all acknowledg'd to be the *Hoopo*.

(47) This Bird is also called in Latin *Cassita* and *Galerita*, because one sort of it hath a Tuft or Crest on the Head.

(48) This is also no antient Latin Word, but a newly imposed Name, as is also *Gallinula* for a Moor-hen, *Pluvialis* for a Plover, *Ruticilia* for a Redstart, *Rubecula* for a Robin-red-breast.

78 A Swan
 79 A Teal
 80 A Thrush
 81 A Titmouse
 82 A Turkey
 83 A Vultur
 84 A Wagtail
 85 A Widgeon
 86 A Woodcock
 87 A Wood-pecker
 88 A Wren

Cygnus, i, m.
 Querquedula, æ, f.
 Turdus, i, m.
 Parus, i, m.
 Gallopavo, onis, m.
 Vultur, nris, m.
 Motacilla, æ, f.
 Penelope, es, f.
 Scolopax, acis, m.
 Picus, i, Martius, m.
 Passer, eris, Trichomyces, m.

3 Κύκνος, ο, m.
 5 Φασιές, δόδος, m.
 2 Κίχλη, ικ, f.
 3 Αἰγισκάρη, ε, m.
 5 Μελεαγρίς, ίλη, f.
 5 Γύψη, μός, m.
 5 Σεισπυνής, ίδη, f.
 5 Πλεύρα, ουρά, f.
 5 Σκολόπαξ, κόρη, m.
 1 Δρυοκολάπτης, ε, m.
 1 Τρωγλοδύτης, ε, m.

(80) Of this Bird are several sorts, viz. The Missel-bird or Shrike, *Turdus viscivorus major*; the Throstle, Song-Thrush or Navis, *Turdus viscivorus minor*; the Red-wing or Swine-pipe, *Turdus Ictacus*.

(82) This is supposed to be the *Meleagris* of the Antients, as also the *Numidica avis*.

(88) This hath been commonly mistaken for the *Regulus* and *Trichilus* of the Antients; but now the *Regulus* is well known to be another Bird less than this, which is also found with us in *England*, but hath no English name that I know.

X.

Of Fishes.

1 A N Anchovy
 2 A Banstickle or Stickle-back
 3 A Barbel
 4 A Blay or Bleak
 5 A Bream
 6 A Button-fish
 7 A Carp
 8 A Chevin or Chub
 9 A Cockle

De Piscibus.

Barbus, i, m.
 Alburnus, i, m.
 Cypinus, i, latu, m.
 Echinus marinus, m.
 Cypinus, i, m.
 Capito, onis, m.
 Concha, æ, striata, f.

Περὶ Ἰχθύων.

3 Ἔγριχος, ίδη, f.
 3 Ἔχης, ε, m.
 3 Κυπεῖν, ε, m.
 3 Κέραλη, αλη, m.

(2) What the antient Latin name of this Fish was is unknown, *Albertus* named it *Pungitius* from its Prickles, others call it *Spinacula*.

(3, 4.) The antient Greek names of those Fishes are not known.

(5) The Bream hath been by many taken to be the *Abramis*, by reason of the affinity of the Words, but *Rondelletius* denies it.

(9) I see no reason but the Cockle may be called in Latin *Peclunculus*; howbeit I have complied with Naturalists in giving it the general name *Concha*, with the distinctive Epithet *striata*.

10 A Cod-fish	Asellus, i, m.	3 Ὀγίσθ, s, m.
11 A Conger	Congrus, i, m.	3 Κόγγες, s, m.
12 A Crab-fish	Cancer, cri, m.	3 Καρκίνος, s, m.
13 A Cramp-fish	Torpēdo, īnis, f.	2 Νάρκη, ns, f.
14 A Cray-fish	Cammārus, i, m.	3 Κάμμαρος, s, m.
15 A Cuttle-fish.	Sēpia, æ, f.	2 Σηπία, as, f.
16 A Dare or Dace	Leucisus, i, m.	3 Λευκίσθ, s, m.
17 A Dog-fish	Gāleus, i, m.	3 Γαλεός, s, m.
18 A Dolphin	Delphīnus, i, m.	5 Δελφίν, ἴνθ, m.
19 A Doree	Fāber, bri, m.	3 c. Χαλκός, ἔρυς, m.
20 An Eel	Anguilla, æ, f.	5 Ἔχελος, ἐλυθ, m.
21 An Eel-pout or Burbot	Mustēla, æ, flūviātilis, f.	
22 A Flair	Raia, æ, f. lēvis.	3 Βάτος, ȝ, m.
23 A Flounder or Fluke	Pastēr, ēris, m.	2 Ψῆπε, ns, f.
24 A Grayling	Thymallus, i, m.	3 Θύμαλος, s, m.
25 A Gudgeon	Gōbīo, ūnis, m.	3 Καβρός, ȝ, m.
26 A Gurnard	Cūcūlus, i, m.	5 Κόκκος, υγ, m.
27 An Haddock	Asiūnus, i, m.	3 Ὀψ, s, m.
28 An Herring	Hālec, ēcis f. &c n.	2 Βελόνη, ns, f.
29 An Horn-fish or Needle-fish	Acus, ūs, f.	3 Ὀγίσθος μικρός.
30 Ling	Asellus, i, longus, m.	5 Λεπάς, ἀδ, f.
31 A Lamprey	Lampētra, æ, f.	3 Ἀσανθ, ἀκε, m.
32 A Limpet	Pātella, æ, f.	3 Κάρρος, ἀλε, m.
33 A Lobster	Assācus, i, m.	3 Σκόρπεος, s, m.
34 A Loche	Cōbītes, is, fluviatilis, f.	3 Φόξη, ἵψ, m.
35 A Long Oyster	Locusta, æ, mātīna, f.	
36 A Mackrel	Scombrus, i, m.	
57 A Minnow or Pink	Phoxīnus, i, m.	

(28) Altho it be generally agreed among later Naturalists, that our Herring is not the *Halec* of the Antients, yet since it is a general opinion of vulgar Latinists, and neither hath an Herring any antient Latin name, nor *Halec* a known English name, I have let it stand as formerly. That Herring should have no antient Latin or Greek name is no wonder, it being a Fish proper to the Ocean, and so probably unknown to the antient Greeks and Latins.

(31) This Fish hath been by mistake called *Murēna*; whereas *Murēna* is another different Fish, common in the Mediterranean Sea, and called at this day *Monrene*: Yet *Rondelerius* will have it to be the *Murēna fluviatilis* of *Athenaeus*. However it must by no means be called simply *Murēna* without the distinctive Epithet of *fluviatilis*.

(33) Our Lobster hath been generally, but falsely, taken for *Locusta marina*; which mistake ought to be rectified,

38	A Mullet	Mūgil, ȳlis, m.	3	Κέραλος, ἄλς, m.
39	A Muscle	Muscūlus, i, m.	5	Μῦς, υδς, m.
40	An Oyster	Ostreum, i, n.	3	Ὀστρεον, ἔσ, n.
41	A Perch	Perca, æ, f.	2	Πέρκη, ἥσ, f.
42	A Periwinkle or Whirlk	Cōchlea, æ, f.	1	Κοχλίας, ἵς, m.
43	A Pike	Lūcius, ii, m.	3	Λύκος, υ, m.
44	A Plaice	Passer, ēris, mācūlōsus, m.	2	Ψῆπα, ἥσ, f.
45	A Porpus	Phōcēna, æ, f.	2	Φάργης, ἥσ, f.
46	A Pourcontrel	Pōlypus, i, m.	5	Πολυπός, οδος, m.
47	A Rock	Rūtilus i, fluviatilis, m.		
48	A Ruff	Cernua, æ, f.	1	Πείσης, υ, m.
49	A Salmon	Salmo, Ὀνις, m.	2	Θείρα, ἥσ, f.
50	A Saw-fish	Pristis, is, m.	3	Σίληρος, ὄρη, m.
51	A Shad	Clūpea, æ, f.	1	Καρχαρίας, υ, m.
52	A Sheat-fish	Silūrus, i, m.	2	Πίρη, ἥσ, f.
53	A Shark	Cānis, is, Carchārius.	5	Κτείς, ενδος, m.
54	A Scate	Squātina, æ, f.	2	Βέγυλωσα, ἥσ, f.
55	A Scallop	Pētēn, īnis, m.		
56	A Soal	Sōlea, æ, f.	2	Τείγλη, ἥσ, f.
57	A Sturgeon	Acipenser, ēris, m.	1	Ξιφίας, ἵς, m.
58	A Surmullet	Mullus, i, m.	5	Καείς, ιδος, f.
59	A Sword-fish	Xiphias, æ, m.		
60	A Smelt	Viōlācea, æ, f.		
61	A Shrimp	Squilla, æ, f.		

(38) Here care must be taken, lest being deceived by the identity of names, we take our English *Mullet* to be the *Mullus* of the Antients ; much less are we to take our Barbel, a Fish of little account, to be their *Mullus*.

(47) What the antient Latin and Greek names of this Fish were, is not certainly known. *Rubellio* and *Erythrinus* are names of a Sea-Fish.

(49) The Salmon being a Fish proper to the Ocean, was probably unknown to the antient Greeks, and therefore hath no name in that Language.

(51) The Shad or *Alosa*, *Rondeletius* will by no means allow to be the *Clupea* of the Latins ; it may therefore be called in Latin *Alosa*, according to the French name.

(54) For the affinity of name I have made *Squatina* the Latin for Scate, tho I am not ignorant that *Squatina* is that Fish which in some Places of *England* they call the Monk-fish.

(57) Of the antient names of our Sturgeon in Greek and Latin there are almost as many Opinions as Authors. That it was the *Acipenser* of the Latins I think most probable : What it was called by the Greeks is not so clear. That it was not the *Elops*, *Rondeletius* proves, who would have it to be the *Asturis Callarias* of *Athenaeus*,

62 A Tench
63 A Thornback
64 A Turbot
65 A Trout
66 A Tunny-fish
67 A Whale
68 A Whiting
69 A Weever
70 A Sprat
71 A Pilchard

Tinca, æ, f.
Raia, æ, clavata, f.
Rhombus, i, m.
Trutta, æ, f.
Thynnus, i, m.
Cetus, i, m.
Asellus, i, mollis, m.
Draco, onis, m.
Sardina, æ, f.
Harengus minor, m.

5 Ψύλαγχος, ψυλός, m.
3 Βάτος, υ, m.
3 Πόμπος, υ, m.
3 Θυραγχος, υ, m.
1 c. Κῆπος, κεπός, n.
3 Ουρίοντος, ουρίοντος, m.
5 Δεράκιον, δεράκιον, m.
1 Τεργίας, ίς, m.

(65) This is thought to be the *Salar* of *Ausonius*. What the antient Greek name thereof was, is unknown.

XI.

Of Insects.

1 A N Ant or Emmet
2 A Bee
3 Honey
4 An Honey-comb
5 An Hive
6 A Sting
7 A Drone
8 A Swarm
9 Bees-wax
10 A Humble-bee
11 A Butterfly
12 A Beetle
13 A Caterpillar
14 A Cock-roche
15 A Cricket
16 A Dragon-fly
17 An Ear-wig
18 A Flea
19 A Fly
20 A Glow-worm

De Insectis.

Formica, æ, f.
Apes, is, f.
Mel, mellis, n.
Favus, i, m.
Alveare, is, n.
Aculeus, i, m.
Fucus, i, m.
Examen, inis, n.
Cera, æ, f.
Bombylius, ii, m.
Papilio, onis, m.
Scarabaeus, i, m.
Eruca, æ, f.
Blatta, æ, f.
Gryllus, i, m.
Libella, æ, f.
Forficula, æ, f.
Pulex, icis, m.
Musca, æ, f.
Cicindela, æ, f.

Περὶ Ἑντόμων.

5 Ματρόμηξ, κοσ, m
2 Μέλιας, ανης f
5 Μέλι, τό, n.
3 Κηλος, ίς, n.
3 Σιμέλιδες, ίς, m.
3 Κέρυξ, υ, n.
5 Κηφελί, λωτός, m.
1 c. Ζυλιός, εος ης, n.
3 Κηρός, ίς, m.
2 Ψυχή, ής, f.
3 Καρδαξης, υ, m.
2 Καρυπη, ης, f.
2 Σίλφη, ης, f.
2 Ψύλα, ης, f.
2 Μύα, εγ, f.
5 Λαυπτεις, εδης, f.

(1) This is also called a Pismire.

(16, 17) The antient Latin Names of these Insects are not known; we have put down the names they are now commonly known and called by, by Naturalists. The first is also called *Perla* from the Italian name of it.

21 A Gnat	Cūlex, īcis, m.	5 Κάλυρτ, ωπΘ, m.
22 A Grass-hopper	Lōcūta, æ, f.	5 Ἀκεῖς, īδες, f.
23 An Hornet	Crābro, ūnis, m.	2 Ἀυθεπλύν, ης, f.
24 A Horsleech	Hīrūdo, īnis, f.	2 Βδέλλα, ης, f.
25 A Louse	Pēdīcūlus, i, m.	5 Φθείρ, εγς, m.
26 A Mite	Sȳro, ūnis, m.	
27 A Moth	Tīnea, æ, f.	5 Σῆς, τὸς, m.
28 A Maggot	Eula, æ, f.	2 Εύλα, ὄν, f.
29 A Scorpion	Scorpius, ii, m.	3 ΣκόρπιΘ, īς, m.
30 A Snail	Līmax, ācis, com.	1 Κοχλίας, ε, m.
31 A Spider	Alānea, æ, f.	2 Ἀράχνη, ης, f.
32 A Water-Spider	Tīpāla, æ, f.	
33 A Straw-worm	Phrygānum, ii, n.	5 Σκώληξ, κΘ, m.
34 A Worm	Vermis, is, m.	3 Ἐλμαρς, ρθΘ, f.
35 An Earth-worm	Lumbrīcus, ci, terrestris, m.	
36 A Belly-worm	Lumbīicus intestīnorū	5 Βόμβυξ, κΘ, m.
37 A Silk-worm	Bōmbyx, ūcis, m.	5 Τερνδὼν, ὄνΘ, f.
38 A Timber-worm	Tērēdo, īnis, f.	5 Κόες, εδΘ, f.
39 A Wall-louse or Chinch	Cīmex, īcis, m.	
40 A Wasp	Vespa, æ, f.	5 Σπήξ, κός, m.
41 A Weevil	Asellus, i, m.	3 ὉγίκΘ, ε, m.
42 A Wood-louse or Sow	Asīlus, i, m.	
43 A Breeze or Gad-fly	Rīcīnus, i, m.	3 Οἰσεξ, ε, m.
44 A Tick	Lens, dis, f.	5 Κερτων, ωνΘ, m.
45 A Nit		5 Κόρες, εδΘ, f.

(22) *Cicada* by a general mistake in our Schools, hath been englighised a Grass-hopper; whereas *Cicada* is an Insect of far different make from the Grass-hopper, proper to hot Countries, not known in *England*, and having no English name; that usually sits on Trees, and sings so loud that it may be heard afar off.

(35) Of Belly-worms there be three usual sorts, 1. The round ones called *Tsreces*. 2. The flat ones called *Lati*. 3. Those called *A'carides*; for *A'carides* is not the general name of all Belly-worms,

XII.

Of the Parts of *De partibus Humani Corporis* | Περὶ τῶν Αὐθεωπί-
Mans. Body. | ρινῶν Σώματος Μερῶν.

In setting down the Parts of Mans Body, I shall follow the Division of the late Lord of Chester, in his book of the universal Character; which is into Homogeneous or similar, and Heterogeneous or dissimilar Parts; the Homogeneous being subdivided into containing and contained, the Heterogeneous into external and internal.

I. Of Homogeneous Parts containing.

The Body	
A Member	
A Limb	
A Bone	
A Grissle	
A Glandule or Kernel	
A Sincere	
A Vein	
An Artery	
Fleſh	
A Muscle	
The Skin	
A Membrane or Film	
A Fibre	
The Hair of the Head	
A curled Lock	

Corpus, ſris, n.	Ὄρμα, Τόρ, n.
Membrum, i, n.	Μέλος, εος, ες, n.
Artus, ūs, m.	3 Κῶλον, ς, n.
Os, ossis, n.	3 Ὀστόν, ἔσ, ἔς, n.
Cartilago, ūnis, f.	3 Χόνδρος, ς, m.
Glandula, æ, f.	5 Ἀδέια, ἐρθ, m.
Nervus i, m.	3 Νεῦρον, ς, n.
Vena, æ, f.	5 Φλεψ, θός, m.
Arteria, æ, f.	2 Αρτηεία, ας, f.
Cāro, nis, m.	5 Σάρξ, κός, f.
Musculus, i, m.	5 Μῦς, υδε, m.
Cūtis, is, f.	5 Χρῶς, ωτός, m.
Membrāna, æ, f.	5 Τυλία, ἐρθ, m.
Fibra, æ, f.	5 Ις, ινδε, i.
Cāpillus, i, m.	5 Θεῖξ, τειχός, f.
Cincinnus, i, m.	5 Βόσρυξ, υχθ, m.

II. Of Homogeneous Parts contained.

The Brain	
Marrow	
Fat or Grease	
Tallow or Suet	
Blood	
Milk	
Gall	
Choler	
Melancholy	
Flegm	

Cērēbrum i, n.	3 Ἔγκεφαλός, ἄλε, m.
Mēdulla, æ, f.	3 Μυελός, ς, m.
Adeps, ūpis, dub.	2 Πιστελλή, ūς, f.
Sēbum, i, n.	5 Στέαρ, ατος, n.
Sanguis, ūnis, m.	5 Αἷμα, ατος, n.
Lac, lactis, n.	5 Γάλα, ακτος, n.
Fel, sellis, n.	2 Χολή, ūς, f.
Bilis, flāva, f.	2 Μελαγχολία, ας, f.
	5 Φλέγμα, ατος, n.

Snot
Urin
Dung
Sweat
Spittle

Mūcus, i., m.
Urina, æ, f.
Sercus, ὄρις, m.
Sudor, ὄρις, m.
Sālīva, æ, f.

2 Μύεα, ίς, f.
3 Οὐρη, ί, n.
3 Κόπρος, ί, m.
5 Ἰδρῶς, ωτός, m.
3 Πτυέλος, ί, n.

III. Of external Heterogeneous Parts.

The Head
The fore-part } of the
The hinder-part } Head
The Crown
The Face
The Countenance
The Skull
The Forehead
The Eye-brow
The Eye-lid
The Eye
The Sight of the Eye
The White of the Eye
The Corner of the Eye
The Hairs of the Eye-lids
The Ear
The Temples of the head
The Nose
The Nostrils
A Cheek
The Lip
The Mouth
The Palat or Roof of the Mouth
The Gums
A Tooth
The Jaw-bone
The Fore-teeth
The Jaw-teeth
The Tongue
The Chin
The Beard
The Neck
The Throat
The Shoulder
The Shoulder-blade
The Back
The Breast

Cāput, ῥις, n.
Sinc̄iput, ῥις, n.
Occ̄iput, ῥις, n.
Vertex, ῥις, m.
Fācies, οι, f.
Vultus, ίς, m.
Crānium, ίι, n.
Frons, ίς, f.
Sūperciliūm, ίι, n.
Palpēbra, æ, f.
Ocūlus, i., m.
Pūpilla, æ, f.
Albūgo, ίνις, f.
Hirquus, i., m.
Cīa, ορυμ, n.

Auris, ίς, f.
Tempōra, ȳμ, n.
Nāsus, i., m.
Nāres, ȳμ, f.
Gēna, æ, f.
Lābium, ίι, n.
Os, ὄρις, n.
Pālātum, i., n.

Gingīva, æ, f.
Dens, ίς, m.
Maxilla, æ, f.
Incīōres, ȳμ, m.
Mōlāres, ȳμ, m.
Lingua, æ, f.
Mentum, i., n.
Barba, æ, f.
Cullum, i., n.
Guttur, ίς, n.
Hūmērus, i., m.
Scāpūla, æ, f.
Dorsum, i., n.
Pectus, ὄρις, n.

2 Κεφαλή, ίς, f.
3 Βρεγμός, ί, m.
3 Ἰνίον, ίς, n.
2 Κόρυφη, ίς, f.
2 c. Χύτης, εος, f.
3 Περούπον, άπε, n.
3 Κερίον, ίς, n.
3 Νέπωπον, άπε, n.
3 Ἐποκυών, ίς, n.
3 Βλέφαρον, άρε, n.
3 Ορθαλμός, ί, m.
2 Κόρη, ίς, f.
5 Λακωνια. οἽΘη, n.
3 Κανθός ί m
5 Βλιραις, ίδΘη, f. ?

5 Οὐρ. ωτός. n.
3 ΚερταφΘη, αρε, ίδη
5 Μυκήη. ήρες, ίη.
5 Ρής, πινός. f.
2 Παρεί, άε. f.
1 c. ΧαῖλΘη, εΘη ίη, n.
5 Στόμα, ατΘη, n.
2 Τρύπαια, άε, f.

3 Οὐλα, pl. οὐλων, ίη
5 Οδός, ονΘη, m.
5 Σιαγών, ονΘη, f.
1 Τουΐτη, ίδη, m.
1 Μυλίτη, ίδη, m.
2 Γλῶττη, ίς, f.
3 Γένεμον, οίκ, n.
5 Πλάγια, ανΘη, m.
3 ΤεχίηλΘη, ίλη, m.
3 Κεργχης. ίη, m.
3 Τιμός άριον, m.
2 Ωμοπλάτη. ίς, f.
3 Νῶτος, ί, m. pl. ίη.
3 Στέρνον, ί, n.

A Pap.
 A Nipple
 The Bosom
 An Udder
 A Side
 The Backbones
 A Rib
 A Loin
 The Belly
 The Navel
 The Hucklebone
 The Hip
 The Flank
 The Thigh
 The Knee
 The Ham
 The Leg
 The Shin
 The Calf of the Leg
 The Ankle
 The Foot
 A Toe
 The Great Toe
 The Heel
 The Sole of the Foot
 The Arm
 The Arm-pit
 The Elbow
 The Wrist
 The Hand
 The Right-Hand
 The Left-Hand
 The Palm of the Hand
 The Back of the Hand
 The Hollow of the Hand
 The Fist
 A Finger
 The Fore-finger
 The Middle-finger
 The Ring-finger
 The Little-finger
 The Thumb
 A Knuckle
 A Nail
 A Joint

Mamma, æ, f.
 Pæpilla, æ, f.
 Sînus, ūs, m.
 Über, ěrls, n.
 Lætus, ěris, n.
 Spîna, æ, f.
 Cõsta, æ, f.
 Lumbus, i, m.
 Venter, tris, m.
 Umbilicus, ci, m.
 Coxa, æ, f.
 Coxendix, ūcis, f.
 Illia, um, m.
 Fémur, ūris, n.
 Genu, indecl. n.
 Pôples, ūtis, m.
 Crûs, crûris, n.
 Tibia, æ, f.
 Sûra, æ, f.
 Malleolus, i, m.
 Pës, pëdis, m.
 Dîgitus pëdis, m.
 Hallux, ūcis, m.
 Calx pëdis, com.
 Planta, æ, pedis, f.
 Brâchium, ii, n.
 Axilla, æ, f.
 Cùbitus, i, m.
 Carpus, i, m.
 Mânsus, ūs, f.
 Dextra manus, f.
 Sinistra, æ, f.
 Palma, æ, f.
 Mëtâcarpium, ii, n.
 Vôla, æ, f.
 Pugnus, i, m.
 Dîgitus, i, m.
 Index, ūcis, m.
 Verpus, i, m.
 Annularis, ūs, m.
 Auricùlaris, ii, m.
 Pollex, ūcis, m.
 Condylus, i, m.
 Unopus, ūs, m.
 Aitellus, i, m.

3 Μαστός, ū, m.
 2 Θήλη, ūs, f.
 3 Κόλπος, ū, m.
 5 Οὐδερός, ατός, n.
 3 Πλευρή, ū, n.
 2 C. Πάχης, εως, f.
 2 Πλευρή, ūs, f.
 5 Οσφύς, θόρακας, f.
 5 Γαστήρ, έρθρος, ūργες, f.
 3 Ομφαλός, αλών, m.
 2 Κοπύλη, ūs, f.
 3 Ιχθύς, ūs, n.
 5 Κεκεώνυ, οὐρά, m.
 3 Μηρός, ū, n.
 5 Γόνα, οὐθοντός, οὐτός, n.
 2 Ιγνύα, ūs, f.
 1 C. Σκέλος, εργάτης, ūs, n.
 3 Αγρικύνθιος ūs, n.
 5 Γαστεροκυνήτας, ūs, f.
 3 Σφυλίον, ūs, n.
 5 Πλευρά, πλευράς, m.
 3 Δάκτυλος πλευράς, m.
 5 Αντίχειρ, εργάτης, m.
 2 Πτέρνα, ūs, f.
 5 Πέλμα, ατός, n.
 5 Βεργίσιον, οὐθοντός, m.
 2 Μαργάλη, ūs, f.
 5 Πηγής, εως, m.
 3 Καρπός ū, m.
 5 Χείρ, χειρός, f.
 2 Δεξιά, ūs, f.
 2 Αριστερή, ūs, f.
 2 Παλάιμη, ūs, f.
 5 Οποδειρός, αργάτης, n.
 5 Θέραρ, αργάτης, n.
 5 Δεργάτης, αρχός, m.
 3 Δάκτυλος, ū, m.
 3 Διχαῖος, ū, m.
 3 Ψωλός, ū, m.
 1 Δακτυλιώτης, ū, m.
 1 Σπίτις δάκτυλος, m.
 5 Αντίχειρ, εργάτης, m.
 3 Κόγδυλος, ūλης, m.
 5 Ορυξ, χρες, m.
 3 Αρθρόγυρος, ū, n.

IV. Of Internal Heterogeneous Parts.

The Gullet	Găla, æ, f.
The Windpipe	Aspĕra Artĕria, æ, f.
The Lungs or Lights	Pulmo, ōnis, m.
The Breath	Spīritus, ūs, m.
The Midriff	Diāphragma, ātis, n.
The Heart	Cor, dis, n.
The Stomach	Ventrīcūlus, ī, m.
The Mouth of the Stomach	Stōmāchus, ī, m.
The Bowels	Viscēra, um, n.
The Small-guts	Lactes, ium, f.
A Gut	Intestīnum, i, n.
The Liver	Jēcur, ūris, n.
The Spleen or Milt	Lien, ēnis, m.
The Mesentery	Mēsentērium, ii, n.
The Caul	Omentum, i, n.
A Kidney	Ren, rēnis, m.
The Bladder	Vēsīca, æ, f.

3	Οἰσσόφαγος, ἄγος, m.
2	Τερεχεῖα, εῖα, ἀρπήνεια, f.
5	Πνεῦμα, αῖος, m.
5	Πνεῦμα, αῖος, n.
5	Διάφραγμα, αῖος, n.
2	Καρδία, εῖα, f.
3	Γαστεῖδον, īs, n.
3	Στόμαχος, ἄχος, m.
3	Σπλαῖσχνα, αῖη, f.
5	Χολάδες, αῖη, f.
3	Ἔγρεον, ἔρε, n.
5	Ἔμπαρ, αῖος, n.
5	Σπλιλῶ, αῖλιλδες, m.
3	Μεσεντέελον, īs, n.
3	Ἐπίπλαον, ὄν, n.
3	Νεφεὸς, ὄς, m.
2	c. Κύστις, εῖος, f.

XIII.

Of some Acci-
dents of the Body.

De quibusd. Cor-
poris Accidentibus.

Περὶ τῶν Σώμα-
τος Συμβεβηκότων.

T HE Look	A Spectus, ūs, m.
Paleness	A Pallor, ūris, m.
Beauty	Pulchritudo, ūnis, f.
Fair or handsome	Formōsus, ī, m.
Ill-favoured or ugly	Deformis, is, m.
Gross	Crassus, ī, m. ūbēsus.
Slender	Gracilis, is, m.
Fat	Pinguis, is, m.
Lean	Macer, cri, m.
Sound or Hail	Sānus, ī, m.
Lusty	Vālidus, ī, m.
Tall	Prōcerus, ī, m.
Low	Hūmīlis, is, m.
A Giant	Gīgas, antis, m.
A Dwarf	Nānus, ī, m.
Folt-headed	Cāpito, ūnis, m.
Bald	Calvus, ī, m.

A	Spectus, ūs, m.
A	Pallor, ūris, m.
P	Pulchritudo, ūnis, f.
F	Formōsus, ī, m.
D	Deformis, is, m.
C	Crassus, ī, m. ūbēsus.
G	Gracilis, is, m.
P	Pinguis, is, m.
M	Macer, cri, m.
S	Sānus, ī, m.
V	Vālidus, ī, m.
P	Prōcerus, ī, m.
H	Hūmīlis, is, m.
G	Gīgas, antis, m.
N	Nānus, ī, m.
C	Cāpito, ūnis, m.
C	Calvus, ī, m.

2c.	Πόσσοις, εῖος, f.
5	Πλαχεῖτης, ητος, f.
1	c. ΚαλλΘ, εΘ, ες, n.
3	Καλδες, ε, m.
5	Αἰγρεδες, ε, m.
5	Παχὺς, εΘ, m.
3	Ιγνεδες, ε, m.
1	c. Πιμελίς, εος ες, m.
3	Λεπτόδες, ε, m.
1	c. Υγιής, εος ες, com.
3	Ιχνεδες, ε, m. (χις)
3	Μακρεὸς, ε, m. Εύμι-
3	Μικρεὸς τῇ ἄλιχίδε.
5	Γίγας, αὐτος, m.
3	Νάνος, ε, m.
3	Μεσμοκρόδυος ἄλις, m.
3	Φαλακρεὸς, ε, m.

Curl'd
 Blind
 Purblind
 One-eyed
 Blear-eyed
 Squint-eyed
 Deaf
 Stammering
 Lisp'ing
 Toothless
 Dumb
 Long-tongued
 Great-nosed
 Blubber-lipped
 Crump-shoulder'd
 Left-handed
 Gor-bellied
 Bow-legged
 Splay-footed
 lame
 Haimed
 Sleep
 Watch'ing
 A Dream
 S'panning
 The Hiccough
 Sneezing
 Yawning
 Stretching
 Hunger
 Thirst
 Loathing
 The Voice
 Speech
 Laughter
 Weeping
 Whispering
 Singing
 A Sigh
 Snorting
 Blushing
 Quaking or Trembling
 Gray-Hairs
 A Wrinkle

Crispus, i, m.
 Cæcus, i, m.
 Myops, ὄψις, m.
 Luscus, i, m.
 Lippus, i, m.
 Strabo, ὄνις, n.
 Surcūs, i, m.
 Falbus, i, m.
 Blexus, i, m.
 Edentulus, i, m.
 Mūius, i, m.
 Linguis, ἄσις, m.
 Nāso, ὄνις, m.
 Läbeo, onis, m.
 Gibbosus, i, m.
 Scævus, i, m.
 Ventrīōsis, i, m.
 Valgus, i, m.
 Plancus, i, n.
 Claudus, i, m.
 Mancus, i, m.
 Somnus, i, m.
 Vigilia, æ, f.
 Insomnium, ii, n.
 Anhēlius, ūs, m.
 Singulus, ūs, m.
 Sternutatio, ὄνις, f.
 Oscitatio, ὄνις, f.
 Pandiculatio, onis, f.
 Fāmes, is, f.
 Sūtis, is, f.
 Fallidium, ii, n.
 Vox, vōcis f.
 Sermo, ὄνις, m.
 Rīsus, ūs, n.
 Flēris, ūs, m.
 Sūsurus, i, m.
 Cantus, ūs, m.
 Suspīrium, ii, n.
 Rhonchus, i, m.
 Rūbor, ὄνις, m.
 Tiēmor, oris, m.
 Cānities, ei, f.
 Riga, æ, f.

5 Οὐλόθειζ, τερψ, m.
 3 Τυρᾶς, ū, m.
 5 Μύωψ, ὄπος, com.
 3 Ἔπερόθαλυος, ū, m.
 5 Αινῆς, ὄντος, m.
 3 Στεργὸς, ū, m.
 3 Κωρὺς, ū, m.
 3 Ψελῆς, ū, m.
 3 Τρωλὸς ū, m.
 5 Αἴδης, ουτος, m.
 3 Αφωνθ, ὄψ, m.
 1 c. Γλωσσῶδης εος ος c.
 5 Μεγαλόρριν, ενθ, m.
 5 Χείλων, ονθ, m.
 3 Κυρτὸς, ū, m.
 3 Σχουδες ū, m.
 5 Περγάσωρ, ορρος, m.
 3 Σλαυσὸς, ū, m.
 5 Πλατύπες, ορρος, m.
 3 Χωλὸς, ū, m.
 3 Εἴηρης, ū, m.
 3 Τπνθ, ū, m.
 2 Αρευπνία, ες, f.
 3 Εινύπνιον, ιε, n.
 5 Ασθμα, ετος, n.
 5 Λύγξ, γγός, f.
 3 Ηπαρμός, ūς, m.
 2 Χάσμη, οις, n.
 5 Σκαρδίνημα, ετος, m.
 3 Διψός, ū, m.
 2 Διψα, οις, f.
 2 Ναυτία, ες, f.
 2 Φωρη, ūς, f.
 3 Λόγηθ, ū, m.
 5 Γέλως, ωτος, m.
 3 Κλαυθμός, ū, m.
 3 Ψιθυρισμός, ū, m.
 2 Ωδη, ūς, i.
 3 Στεναγμός, ū, m.
 3 Πόσχος, ū, m.
 1 c. Ερεύδος, εος ος n.
 3 Τρέμος, ū, m.
 5 Πολιόθης, οιτος, m.
 5 Πυτης, ίδης, t.

IX.

Of Diseases.

A	Disease
	Sick.
	Sickness.
	Weak.
	Pain.
	A Wound.
	A Bruise.
	A Stroke.
	A Sore or Ulcer.
	A Swelling.
	A Gangreen.
	A Felon.
	A Tetter or Ringworm.
	A Blist'er.
	A Wheal.
	A Whitlow.
	A Pimple.
	Freckles.
	A Scald-Head.
	Dandroof.
	St. Anthony's Fire.
	The Leprosie.
	The Itch.
	Itching.
	A Scab of a Wound or Sore.
	A Scar.
	Hard Skin or Brawness.
	The Plague.
	A Fever.
	An Ague.
	The third Ague or Quartan.
	The tertian or each day Ague.
	The Quotidian or every day Ague.
	The Small Pox.

De Morbis.

M	Orbus, i, m.
	Ægrōtus, i, m.
	Välētūdo aduersa.
	Infirmus, i, m.
	Dōlor, ōris, m.
	Vulnus, ēris, n.
	Contūsio, ōnis, f.
	Piāga, æ, f.
	Ulcus, ēris, n.
	Tūmor, ōris, m.
	Gangrēna, æ, f.
	Fūruncūlus, i, m.
	Herpes, ētis, m.
	Vēsicūla, æ, f.
	Pāpūla, æ, f.
	Pā. ōnýchia, æ, f.
	Puſūla, æ, f.
	Leſīlgo, īnis, f.
	Tīnea capitīs.
	Furſūres, um, m.
	Erȳs̄ipēlas, ūtis, n.
	Lēpra, æ, f.
	Scābies, ei, f.
	Prūſītus, ūs, m.
	Crusta, æ, f.
	Cicātrix, īcis, f.
	Callus, i, m.
	Pestis, ix, f.
	Fēbris, ix, continua, f.
	Febris intermittens.
	Febris quartāna.
	Febris tertiāna.
	Febris quōdiāna.
	Vāriōlæ, ārum, f.

Πεεὶ Νοσηγάτων

N	O'στε, x, f.
	3 Ἀρρεστος, x, co.
2	Ἀρρεσία, æs, f.
1	c. Ἀθερής, ἘΘ, ἔς, c.
1	c. Ἀλγος, ἘΘ υς, n.
5	Τραῦμα, ατος, n.
5	Θλασμα, ατος, n.
2	Πληγὴ, ἦς, f.
1	c. Ἐλκος, ἘΘ, ὕς, n.
;	Ογκος, x, m.
2	Τάγγεια, ης, f.
3	Δοσιογ, x, n.
5	Ἐρπης, ητος, m.
2	Φύσια ης, & Φύσιγ.
2	Φλύκτωνα, αῖνης, f.
2	Παρωνυχία, æs, f.
2	Φλύκτωνα, ης, f.
3	Φακός, ӯ, m.
2	Πιτυξίασις, ἀσως, f.
5	Ἐρυθρέλας, ατος, n.
2	Λεπρε, æs, f.
2	Ψάρη, æs, f.
3	Κινσυδε, ӯ, m.
3	Ἐράρε, æs, f.
2	Ουλη, ἦς, f.
3	ΤύλΘ, x, m.
3	Λοιμός, ӯ, m.
3	Πυρεδε, ӯ, m. σωσχή.
3	Πυρετός θλητίτων.
3	Τεταρτοθ, x, m.
2	Τετταρθ, x, m.
3	Αμφιμετός, ӯ, m.

The Measles
The French-Pox
The Consumption
The Dropsey
The Falling-Sickness
The Apoplexy
The Lethargy
Drowsiness
Amazement
The Palsey
Numbness
The Cramp
The Night-Mare
Bed-rid
Dizziness
Frensy
Madness
Dotage
The Head-ach
The Megrin
The Tooth-ach
A Cold
A Cough
A Catarrh
The Chsn-Cough
Hoarseness
The Rickets
The Squinancy
Rheum
The Tissick
Fainting
Swooning
The Plurisy
Heart-burning
Womens longing
The Green-Sickness
The Jaundise
A Tympany
The Scurvy
The Colick
A Looseness
Costiveness
The Bloody-Flux
The Stone
Chafing or fretting
The Strangury
A Rupture or Burstness

Morbilli, ὄρυμ, *m.*
Lues, *is*, Vénerea.
Tābes, *is*, *f.*
Hyđrops, ὄpis, *m.*
Epilepsia, *æ*, *f.*
Apóplexia, *æ*, *f.*
Lēthargus, *i*, *m.*
Vēternus, *i*, *m.*
Stūpor, ὄris, *m.*
Pārālysis *is*, *f.*
Torpor, ὄris, *m.*
Spasimus, *i*, *m.*
Incūbus, *i*, *m.*
Clinicus, *i*, *m.*
Vertigo, īnis, *f.*
Phrenēsis, *is*, *f.*
Insānia, *æ*, *f.*
Dēlirium, *ii*, *n.*
Cēphālalgia, *æ*, *f.*
Hēmīcrānia, *æ*, *f.*
Odontalgia, *æ*, *f.*
Grāvēdo, īnis, *f.*
Tussis, *is*, *f.*
Cātarrhus, *i*, *m.*
Cātarrhus fētīnus sive Tussis convulsīva.
Raucēdo, īnis, *f.*
Rāchītis, īdis, *f.*
Angīna, *æ*, *f.*
Rheuma, ātis, *n.*
Asthma, ātis, *n.*
Languor, ὄris, *m.*
Lipōthȳnia, *æ*, *f.*
Pleurītis, itīdis, *f.*
Cardialgia, *æ*, *f.*
Pīca, *æ*, *f.*
Chlōrōsis, *is*, *f.*
Ictērus, *i*, *m.*
Tympanītes Hyđrops.
Scorbūtus, *i*, *m.*
Cōlīcus dolor, *m.*
Diarrhoea, *æ*, *f.*
Alvus astricta seu dura
Dysentēria, *æ*, *f.*
Calcūlus, *i*, *m.*
Intertrīgo, īnis, *f.*
Strangūria, *æ*, *f.*
Hernia, *æ*, *f.*

(εργμός, *u*, *m.*)
2 c. Φθίσις, εως, *f.* 3. Ma-
5 Ὅρπων, πτε, *m.*
2 Ἐπληψία, ας, *f.*
2 Ἀποπληξία, ας, *f.*
3 Λίθαργος, *u*, *m.*
5 Νωθεότης, ιπος, *f.*
2 c. Ἐκπληξίς, εως, *f.*
2 c. Πλεγμός, εως, *f.*
2 c. Νάγκωσις, εως, *f.*
3 Σπασμός, *u*, *m.*
1 Ἐφιάλτης, ἔ, *m.*
3 Κλιψικός, ἔ, *m.*
3 Διῆθ, *z*, *m.*
5 Φρεπίτης, εδος, *f.*
3 Μανία, ας, *f.*
2 Παερφερσύη, ιης, *f.*
2 Κεφαλαλγία, ας, *f.*
2 Ἑμικρεπία, ας, *f.*
2 Θερυταλγία, ας, *f.*
2 Κόρυζα, ιης, *f.*
5 Βάξ, χός, *f.*
3 Κέταρρόθ, *u*, *m.*
1 c. Βεγίχος, εθ- ιης, *n.*
2 Κωάζχη, ιης, *f.*
5 Ρεῦμα, ετος, *n.*
5 Αθυμα, ατος, *n.*
2 c. Παρέσις, εως, *n.*
2 Λεπτοσυμία, ας, *f.*
5 Πλεύετης, ιδος, *f.*
2 Καρδιαλγία, ας, *f.*
2 Κίτη, ιης, *f.*
2 Χλωρώσις, εως, *f.*
3 Ἰκτερος, ἕρε, *m.*
1 Τυρπανίτης, *u*, *m.*
2 Στομαχίη, ιης, *f.*
2 Κελεκή, ιιάδεσις, *f.*
2 Διέρροια, ας, *f.*
2 Κοιλία ξηρέ, *f.*
2 Δυσντερεία, ας, *f.*
2 c. Λιθιάσις, ιστως, *f.*
5 Παρέτερημα, ατος,
2 Στραγγύείσ, ας, *f.*
2 Κάλυ, ιης, *f.*

The Mother
The Gout
The Gout of the Foot
The Running Gout
The Piles
The Kings-Evil
A Wolf or Cancer
A Wart
A Mole
A Corn
A Kibe or Chilblain
Hang-nails
A Fit
A Physician
Physick
A Medicine
A Remedy
An Apothecary
A Chirurgeon
Blood-letting
A Vomit
Purging.
A Clyster
A Potions
A Syrup
A Pill
A Plaister or Salve
A Scar-cloth
A Tent
Ointment
A Wren

Hystrica, æ, Passio, f. 5 Πνιξ. ιως, ὑστερή, f.
Arthritis, itidis, f. 5 Ἀρθρίτις, ιδης, f.
Pōdagra, æ, f. Which word is also generally used for the Gout in any part 5 Πόδαργος, ε, m.
Rheumātismus, i, m. 3 Πλυμενος, ε, m.
Hæmorrhoides, um, f. 5 Αἷμαρροιδες, αν, f.
Strūmæ, arum, f. 5 Χοιρόδες, αν, f.
Cancer, cri, m. 5 Καρκίνων, τος, n.
Verrūca, æ, f. 5 Ἀχεροχρόνος, m.
Nævus, i, m. 3 Σπλαγχνός, ε, m.
Clāvus, i, pedis, m. 3 Ελάγρος, ε, m.
Fernio, ὄνις, f. 3 Χίμεθλον, ε, n.
Rēdūria, æ, f. 2 Παρωνυχία, ας, f.
Pāroxysmus, i, m. 3 Παρέξυσμός, ε, m.
Mēdīcus. i, m. 3 Ιελές, ε, m.
Mēdīcīna, æ, f. 2 Ιατρική, ίς, f.
Mēdīcāmentum, i, n. 3 Φάρμακον, ακτον, n.
Rēmēdium, ii, n. 1 Σ. Αιγαίος, ε, ιε, n.
Pharmācōpōla, æ, m. 1 Φαρμακοπέλαιος, ε, m.
Chīrurgus, i, m. 3 Χορόρρης, ε, m.
Phlēbōtōmia, æ, f. 2 Φλεβοτοκία, ας, f.
Vōmitus, ūs, f. 3 Βιατης, ε, m.
Purgātio, ὄνις, f. 2 Σ. Καλλαροτος, εως, f.
Enēma, ætis, n. 5 Καυστήρ, ίης, m.
Pōtio, ὄνις, f. 5 Πόμα, αλός, n.
Syrūpus, i, m. 3 Σερπίτη, ευ, n.
Pilūla, æ, f. 3 Καταπόνητη, ίη, n.
Emplastrum, i, n. 3 Ερυθρεσπορε, ε, n.
Cērātum, i, n. 3 Κηρωτής, ε, n.
Tūrunda, æ, f. 3 Μόλις, ε, m.
Unguentum, i, n. 3 Μύρρη, ε, n.
Strūma, æ, f. 3 Κορεγές, αδης, f.

XV.

Of Meat.

De Cibo.

Greek Beougeterio.

A Caterer
Food
A Meal
A Breakfast
A Dinner
A Beaver
A Supper

O Bsōnātor, ὄρις, m.
Victus, ūs, m.
Refectio, ὄνις, f.
Jentācūlum, i, n.
Prandium, ii, n.
Mērenda, æ, f.
Coena, æ, f.

1 **O** Ψώνις, ε, m.
2 **O** Τερπη, ίης, f.
5 Ἀκρότυτος, ιτος, n.
3 Ἀερόπ. ε, n.
3 Περιδεινόν, ε, n.
3 Δειπνος, ε, n.

38. DICTIONARIUM

A Feast	Convivium, <i>ii.</i> , <i>n.</i>
A Guest	Conviva, <i>æ.</i> , <i>m.</i>
A Banquet	Epulum, <i>i.</i> , <i>æ.</i>
Junkets or Sweet-meats	Bellaria, <i>orum.</i> , <i>n.</i>
The first Course	Prima mensa, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>
The second Course	Mensæ secundæ.
A Mess	Ferculum, <i>i.</i> , <i>n.</i>
Grace	Gratiarum actio.
Dainties	Dapes, <i>uin.</i> , <i>f.</i>
A Table	Mensa, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>
A Table-cloth	Mappa, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>
A Napkin or Towel	Mantellum, <i>ii.</i> , <i>n.</i>
An Ewer	Aqualis, <i>is.</i> , <i>f.</i>
A Basin	Pelvis, <i>is.</i> , <i>m.</i>
A square Trencher	Quædra, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>
A round Trencher or Plate	Orbis, <i>is.</i> , <i>m.</i>
A Salt-seller	Salinum, <i>i.</i> , <i>n.</i>
Salt	Salt, <i>falis.</i> , <i>m.</i>
Bread	Panis, <i>is.</i> , <i>m.</i>
A Loaf	Buccea, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>
A Morsel	Pollen, <i>inis.</i> , <i>m.</i>
Fine Flower	Azymus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>
Unleavened Bread	Fermentatus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>
Leavened Bread	Silagineus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>
Manchet or fine white Bread	 Panis
 	Similaceus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>
Tombe Bread	Cibarius, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>
Household Bread	Biscoctus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>
Bisket	Crusta, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>
The Crust	Medulla, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i> panis
The Crum	Mica, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>
A Crum of Bread	Crustulum, <i>i.</i> , <i>n.</i> Libum,
A Wafer	Torta, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i> (i., n.)
A Simnel	Lagnum, <i>i.</i> , <i>n.</i>
A Pancake or Fritter	Placenta, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>
A Cake	Cannistrum, <i>i.</i> , <i>n.</i>
A Bread-basket	Culter, <i>tri.</i> , <i>m.</i>
A Knife	Acies, <i>ci.</i> , <i>f.</i>
An Edge	Structor, <i>Oris.</i> , <i>m.</i>
A Carver	Discus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>
A Dish	Catillus, <i>i.</i> , <i>m.</i>
A Porringer	Patina, <i>æ.</i> , <i>f.</i>
A Platter	Acetabulum, <i>i.</i> , <i>n.</i>
A Saucer	Cochlearc, <i>is.</i> , <i>n.</i>
A Spoon	

3 Συμπόσιον, <i>is.</i> , <i>f.</i>
3 Σωίδων ^Θ , <i>oīdōs.</i> , <i>m.</i>
2 Βουλχά, <i>ai.</i> , <i>f.</i>
5 Τεργιλίματα, <i>tergal.</i> , <i>n.</i>
2 Τερπίζα φεύγη.
2 Τερπίζα διάτρεψη.
2 Επιδεπτίς, <i>idēs.</i> , <i>f.</i>
2 C. Παραδέσις, <i>ewēs.</i> , <i>f.</i>
2 Ευχαεισία, <i>euēs.</i> , <i>f.</i>
2 Τερπίζα πολυτελής
2 Τερπίζα, <i>ēpēs.</i> , <i>f.</i>
2 Οδόνη, <i>ngē.</i> , <i>f.</i>
3 Χειρουακέγγυ, <i>kgē.</i> , <i>n.</i>
3 Περφρό ^Θ , <i>ōkē.</i> , <i>f.</i>
5 Νικήτης, <i>nikēs.</i> , <i>m.</i>
5 Πίναξ, <i>an^Θ.</i> , <i>m.</i>
3 Κύκλ ^Θ , <i>g.</i> , <i>m.</i>
3 Αλοδοχεῖον, <i>g.</i> , <i>n.</i>
5 Αλς, <i>λόs.</i> , <i>m.</i>
3 Αγή ^Θ , <i>g.</i> , <i>m.</i>
3 Ψωμός, <i>g.</i> , <i>m.</i>
2 Πατάλη, <i>ngē.</i> , <i>f.</i>
3 Αζυμός, <i>ūmē.</i> , <i>m.</i>
1 Ζυμίτης, <i>g.</i> , <i>m.</i>
1 Σιλιγίτης, <i>g.</i> , <i>m.</i>
1 Σεραδάμιτης, <i>g.</i> , <i>m.</i>
3 Αυτόκυνεος, <i>g.</i> , <i>m.</i>
3 Ναυπάκης, <i>g.</i> , <i>m.</i>
1 Πλαξ κός, <i>f.</i>
3 Μύγ ^Θ , <i>ēlē.</i> , <i>m.</i>
3 Ψιχόρ, <i>g.</i> , <i>n.</i>
3 Πλακέντιον, <i>g.</i> , <i>n.</i>
5 Κολυείς, <i>idēs.</i> , <i>f.</i>
3 Λάγανον, <i>g.</i> , <i>n.</i>
5 Πλακόφεν ^Θ , <i>ōsūlōs.</i> , <i>n.</i>
5 Κάρης ψτος, <i>m.</i> (πι)
2 Μαχαίρις, <i>ēdēs.</i> , <i>f.</i>
5 Σπόνδαλος, <i>n.</i> Αχιλλ.
3 Σιτοτόμος, <i>g.</i> , <i>m.</i>
3 Δίσχ ^Θ , <i>g.</i> , <i>m.</i>
3 Τερπλίδερ, <i>is.</i> , <i>n.</i>
2 Λεχθύη ης, <i>t.</i> Πλάστη
2 Οξύσαφευ, <i>g.</i> , <i>n.</i> (ιδēs., <i>f.</i>
2 Τερψίη, <i>ngē.</i> , <i>f.</i> Ζωιόρη
(ιδēs., <i>ngēs.</i> , <i>f.</i> Ροτη

Portage or Broth	Juscūlum, i, n.	3 Zw̄kōs, ȝ, m.
Water-gruel	Pulmentum, i, n.	5 'Aφεγ̄jaka, aκτος, n.
Cream	Flos lactis, m.	3 Γαλακτηρα. ωγ, n.
Milk-meats	Lacticinia, orum, n.	5 Zuδόjαρε, aκτος, n.
A Posset	Zythogāla, actos, n.	5 'Oξύγαλα, aκτος, n.
A Syllsbud	Oxygāla, actos, n.	3 Béπυρ, υ, n.
Butter	Būt̄rum, i, n.	3 Tuρ̄s, ȝ, m.
Cheese	Cāl̄us, i, m.	5 'Αρτογāla, aκτος, n.
A Custard	Artōgāla, actos, n.	3 'Opp̄s, ȝ, m.
Whey	Sērum, i, lactis, n.	5 Σαρ̄ξ, κόs, f.
Flesh	Cār̄o, nis, f.	Bōet̄ov. ού,
Beef	Bōvīo, x, f.	Mōχειο, εύ.
Veal	Vītūīna	Περ̄ετ̄ερε, εύ
Mutton	Caro } Ovīna	Kρ̄eas } Αρνειον, ού.
Lamb	Agnīna	Xoρ̄ετ̄ον, ού.
Pork	Porcīna	Ωίγοτ̄ον, ού.
Pewisōs	Fērīna	
Bacon	Lardum, i, n.	2 Πιμελ̄η χοιρία.
A Fitch	Succīdī, æ, f.	2 Πέργα, ης, f.
A Gammon of Bacon	Pēt̄so, ȏnis, m.	5 Πετασών, ού, m.
Brawn	Callum āpr̄ugnūm	
Rost	Alla, æ, n.	'Oπ̄δv, ȝ.
Brit'd	Elixa, æ	'Εφ̄δv, ȝ.
Bak'd	Coctīlis, is	
Broil'd	Fosla, æ	Kρ̄eas } Ωπ̄ημένον, ȝ.
Fried	Frixa, æ	Φρυκτ̄δv, ȝ.
Stewed	Jūrk̄lēta, æ	Zw̄kōd̄s.
Carbonadned Meat	Carbōnella, æ, f.	5 'Απαυθεύκυσμα, τος, n.
Minc'd M:at	Mīnūtal, is, n.	5 Πεεικορμα, τος, n.
Meat cut in Gobbets	Tōmācālum, i, n.	3 Τεμάχιον, ίς, n.
A Guc-Pudding	Farcīmen, īnis, n.	5 'Αλλ̄εs, εύ, m.
A Pudding	Fartum, i, n.	3 'Αλλατοποίος, ȝ, m.
A Pudding-maker	Fartor, ȏris, m.	2 Maζ̄a, ης, f.
Pudding-meat or Pap	Pappa, æ, f.	
A Black-Pudding or	Bōtilus, i, m.	
Blood Pudding	† Lūcānīca. æ, f.	5 'Αλλ̄εs, εύ, m.
A Sausage	Hilla, æ, f.	3 'Εγκείλεα, ίων, n.
A Chitterlin	Artōcrea, æ, f.	5 C. 'Αρτίκρεα, αλος, n.
A Flesh-Pie	Ariōmēlum, i, n.	3 'Αρτόμηλον, ίλας, n.
An Apple-Pie	Acētārium, ii, n.	1 C. 'Οξ̄ε, ε, ης, n.
A Sallet	Acētum, i, n.	3 "Ελασον, αίν, n.
Vinegar	Oleum, i, n.	
Oyl		

[†] Other words there are that signifie a Sausage, as *Isicum* and *Apeckulo*; but I made choice of this, because the Italians at this day call a Sausage *Luzanica*.

Sauce
Pickle
Juice of Grapes
Juice of Crabs

Intinctus, ūs, m.
Mūria, æ, f.
Omphācium, ii, n.
Agresta, æ, f.

5 Ἐμβαμα, απε, n.
2 Ἀλη, ης, f.
3 Ὁμφάκιον, ίς, n.

Of Drink.

Drink
A Draught
Wine
New Wine
Dead Wine
White Wine
Claret
Sack
Canary
Wormwood Wine
Mead or Metheglin
Sider
Perry
Beer or Ale
Beverage
A Brewer
Dregs
Strong-water
A Pot
A Flagon
A Beaker
A Bowl
A Jug or Cup
A Bottle or Jack
A Chalice
A Can or Tankard
A Glass
A Butler
A Cup-bearer

De Potu.

POtos, ūs, m.
Hauitus, ūs, m.
Vīnum, i. n.
Mustum, i, n.
Vappa, æ, f.
Vīnum Gallium album
Vīnum Gallic. rūbrum
Vīnum Hispānicum.
Vīnum Cānāriense
Vīnum Abīnīthites
Mūlum, i, n.
Mēlītes, æ, m.
Aptīer, æ, m.
Cērēvīsia, æ, f.
Pōsca, æ, f.
Cērēvīsiārius, ii, m.
Fæx, fecis, f.
Aqua ardens
Pōcūlum, i, n.
Lāgēn. æ. f.
Crater, ēris, m.
Iātēra, æ, f.
Scyphus, i, m.
Uter, ēris, m.
Cālix, īcis, m.
Canthārus, i, m.
Poculum vītreum, n.
Prōmus, i, m.
Pincerna, æ, m.

Περὶ Πίσεως.

2 c **Π**o'os, eos, f.
3 Oīvō-, 8, m.
1 c. Γλεῦkos, eos ηs, n.
1 Ἐκλεπīas, 8, m.
Oīvōs Γλεῦkos λάθkos.
Oīvōs Γλεῦkos, ἐρυθēs

1 Ἀφυδīth, 8, m.
5 Oīvōneis, ēlītos, n.
1 Mūlētis, 8, m.
1 Amtītis, 8, m.
3 Zūdōs, 8, m.
3 Ὁξύκεγτον, 8, n.
3 Zūdōnōtis, 8, m.
5 Trūx, ɔ̄s, f.

3 Ποτēion, īs, r̄.
3 Λātīwō-, lōs, m.
5 Kētīt, ītēs, m.

3 Σκwō-, 8, m.
3 Ἀσχōs, 8, m.
5 Kūnīx, īxos, f.
3 Kāvōsēs, ārēs, m.
3 Ποτēion vālīsion, n.
1 Tāmās, 8, m.
3 Oīvōxō-, 8, m.

XVII.

Of Apparel.

A Garment
Clothing

Cloth

Linen

Canvas

Fustian

Cotton

Silk

Velvet

Sack-cloth

A Hat

A Hat-band

A Cap

A Coif

A Cross-Cloth

A Cawl

A Fillet

A Fan

A Bongrace

A Hood or Veil

An Ear-ring

A Neck-lace

A Chain

A Bracelet

A Spangle

A Band

A Shirt or Smock

A Wastcoat

A Stomacher

A Doublet

A Sleeve

A Pair of Breeches

A Button

A Point

A Girdle

A Skirt

A Gown

A Coat

A Loose Gown

De Vestitu.

Vestis, is, f.
Vellicus, us, m.

Pannus, -i, m.

Linteum, i, n.

Cannabeum, i, n.

Xylinum, i, n.

Gossipium, ii, n.

Sericum, i, n.

Hosericum, i, n.

Saccus, i, m.

Galerus, i, m.

Spica, æ, f.

Pileus, i, m.

Capital, alis, n.

Plagula, æ, f.

Reticulum, i, m.

Vitta, æ, f.

Flabellum, i, n.

Umbella, æ, f.

Péplum, i, n.

Inauris, is, f.

Mouile, is, n.

Torquis, is, c. m.

Armilla, æ, f.

Bractea, æ, f.

Collare, is, n.

Intellala, æ, f. Inctum, -

Subtilia, æ, f. - (i, n.

Pectoral, is, n.

Diplois, idis, f.

Manica, æ, f.

Braccae, carum, f.

Fibula, æ, f.

Ligula, æ, f.

Cingulum, i, n.

Fimbria, æ, f.

Toga, æ, f.

Tunic, æ, f.

Stola, æ, f.

Pερὶ Ἐδησεῶν.

361 Mάνοι, is, n.

1 C. Ἐδησε, eos, f.

2 Pάχος, eos, n.

3 Καράβιον, v, n.

3 Σύλινον λίνον, n.

3 Εερόξυλον, v, n.

3 Σπειρόν, v, n.

5 Θλοσιεκόν, v, n.

3 Σάκκος, s, m.

3 Πέτασος, áσθ, m.

2 Σπάρερ, as., f.

3 Πέλος, v, m.

5 Κεφαλίς, idos, f.

3 Κεκρύφαλος, ály, m.

3 Αμπυξ, UKO, omi.

5 Ριπίς, idos, f.

3 Σκαύδιον, UKO.

3 Πέπλος, v, m.

5 Ερωπόν, v, n.

3 Αρμός, v, m.

3 Σερεπός, v, m.

3 Πειθεργάριον, v, n.

3 Πέταλον, áλε, n.

3 Πειθεργάλιον, v, n.

3 Χιπορίους, v, m.

5 Χποχίτων, ορός, m.

3 Πρεσπονίδιον, v, n.

5 Διπλοίς, idos, f.

5 Χειρίς, idos, f.

5 Αναξυείς, idos, f.

2 Περδυν, n, f.

5 Σφαρωπίρ, iegs, m.

2 Ζώνη, n, f.

3 Κρισαρδον, v, n.

2 Τίβερνα, n, f.

5 Χιτών, iνός, m.

2 Στόλη, n, f.

A Jacket
 A Cloak
 A Short Cloak
 A Cassock
 An Apron
 Stockins
 A Garter
 A Boot
 A Spur
 A Shoe
 A Shoe-Latchet
 A Slipper
 A Sole
 Socks
 A Buskin
 A Glove
 A Hook or Clasp
 An Eye
 A Ring
 A Veil
 A Handkerchief
 A Bodkin
 A Pocke
 Stilts

Tūnicāla, æ, f.
 Pallium, . i, n.
 Chlāmys, ydis, f.
 Sāgum, i, n.
 Præcinctōrium, ii, n.
 Tibiālia, ium, n.
 Fascia crūrālis.
 Ocrea, æ, f.
 Galcar, āris, n.
 Calceus, i, m.
 Gorrigia, æ, f.
 Crēpida, æ, f.
 Sōlea, æ, f.
 Sōcci, orum, m.
 Cōthurnus, i, m.
 Chīrōthēca, æ, f.
 Uncus, i, m.
 Ocellus, i, m.
 Anrūlus, i, m.
 Vēlum, i, n.
 Sūcārium, ii, n.
 Acus crīnālis.
 Lōcūlus, i, m.
 Grallæ, arum, f.

3 Χιτώνιον, ἕτερον, n.
 1. c. Φάρες, εος, ετερόν, Πρόσωπον
 5 Χλαμύς, ἕτερος, f.
 3 Σάρρα, ς, m.
 5 Πλειζωμα, ατος, n.
 5 Κρημάς, ἕτερος, f.
 5 Πλευρής, ἕτερος, f.
 5 Κρηπίς, ἕτερος, f.
 3 Κέντρον, ς, n.
 5 Τατόδημα, ατόρον, n.
 5 Κράτης, αντόρον, m.
 5 Κρηπίς, ἕτερος, f.
 5 Πέλμα, ατόρον, n.
 1 Εμβάτης, ων, m.
 3 Κόστορον, ὄφες, m.
 2 Χειροδίκη, ης, i.
 3 Εξισεργευτ, n. Οσκός, ο.
 2 Όπη, ης, f.
 3 Δακτύλιον, ἕτερον, n.
 5 Περιγάλυργα, πετερόν, n.
 3 Πενόμακρον, ς, n.
 3 Σανδίον, ο, n.
 3 Καλόβαθρος, ων, n.

XVIII.

Of Buildings.

De Edificiis, & Partibus eorum partibus.

A Building
 A City
 A Gate
 A Portcullis
 A Tower
 A Castle
 A House
 A Palace
 A Cottage
 A Conduit
 A Conduit-Pipe

A Dūcīum, ii, n.
 Urbs, bis, f.
 Porta, æ, f.
 Gātarracta, æ, f.
 Turris, is, f.
 Arx, arcis, f.
 Dōmus, ūs, m.
 Pālātium, . ii, n.
 Cāsa, æ, f.
 Aquæductus, ūs, m.
 Tūbus, i, m.

2 Οἰκοδομή, ης, f.
 2 c. Πόλης, εως, f.
 2 Πύλη, ς, f.
 1 Καταρράκτης, ε, m.
 3 Πύργος, ς, m.
 2 c. Ακρόπολις, εος, f.
 3 Οἶκος, ε, m.
 2 Βασιλική, ης, f.
 2 Καλύψη, ης, f.
 2 Τελεγραφία, ες, f.
 5 Σύργη, γρό, f.

* An Hospital	Ptōchōtrophūm, ii, n.	3 Πτωχοτρόφοι, 8, n.
A College	Collēgium, ii, n.	
A Library	Bibliothēci, æ, f.	
A Court or Sessions house	Cūria, æ, f.	
An Exchange.	Cambium, ii, n.	
A Magazin or Store-house	Rēpōsitorium, ii, n.	
A Senate-house	Sēnācūlum, i, n.	
A Religious house or Monastery	Mōnāstērium, ii, n. (tīcus, ūs, f.)	
Cloisters	Pēristylum, ii, n.	
A Play-house	Theātrum, i, n.	
A Tennis-Court or Bowling-Ally.	Sphæristerium, ii, n.	
A Race	Stādium, ii, n.	
The Stand	Carcēres, um, m.	
The Goal	Mēta, æ, f.	
An Inn	Dīversōrium, ii, n.	
A Tavern	Tāberna vīnāria, f.	
A Victualling-house	Cāpōna, æ, f.	
A Cooks Shop	Pōpīna, æ, f.	
A Shop or Workhouse	Offīcīna, æ, f.	
The Shambles	Mācellum, i, n.	
An Apothecaries Shop	Pharmācōpōlium, ii, n.	
A Tayl or Prison	Cācer, ēris, n.	
An House of Correction.	Ergallūlum, i, n.	
A Pair of Stocks	Cippus, i, m.	
A Pillory.	Nūmella, æ, f.	
A Gallows	Pātlbūlum, i, n.	
A Market-place	Fōrum, i, n.	
A Town	Oppidum, i, n.	
A Street	Pjātēa, æ, f.	
A Lane	Vīcus, i, m.	
An Ally or narrow lane	Angīportus, ūs, m.	
A Country Town or Village	Pāgus, i, m.	
A Booth	Tentōrium, ii, n.	
A Fold	Caula, æ, f.	
A Stable	Ejuīle, ii, m.	
	Stabūlum, i, n.	
	Slum, i, n.	

* Of Hospitals or Alms-houses there are several sorts, either for the Poor only, and then they are called *Ptōchotrophia* and *Ptōchotrochia*; or for the entertaining of Strangers and poor Travellers, and such are called *Xenodochia*; or for the reception and cure of the Diseased, Wounded, &c. and those are called *Nosocomia*.

A Røsk	Præsēpe, is, n.	2 Φάτνη, ίς, f.
A Manger	Hāra, æ, f.	3 Συφεδς, ȝ, m.
A Swine-sty	Cors, cortis, f.	5 Ὀγυιῶν, ὄνος m.
A Coop or Pen	Cōlumbārium, ii, n.	5 Περιστερεῶν, ὄνος, m.
A Pigeon house	Aula, æ, f.	2 Αὐλὴ, ίς, f.
A Hall	Cūlīna, æ, f.	3 Μαγειρῶν, ȝ, n.
A Kitchin	Conclāve discūbitōrium	3 Τεκδίνιον, ȝ, n.
A Parlour	Pransōrium, ii, n.	5 Κοστῶν, ὄνος, m.
A Dining-Room	Cūbīcūlum, i, n.	3 Μυχὸς, ȝ, m.
A Bed-Chamber	Pēnētrāle, is, n.	3 Μεσῶν, ȝ, n.
An inner-Room	Conclāve, is, n.	5 Ἀφεδρῶν; ὄνος, m.
A Closet or any Room in general	Mūseum, i, n.	3 Ταμῆον, ȝ, n.
A Study	Latrīna, æ, f.	3 Ταμῆον, ȝ, n.
A Privy or House of Office	Cella, æ, f.	3 Ταμῆον, ȝ, n.
A Cellar	Promptuārium, ii, n.	3 Ταμῆον, ȝ, n.
A Buttery or Store-House	Carnāriūm, ii, n.	3 Ἀγάγεον, ȝ, n.
A Larder	Cōnācūlum, i, n.	2 Περσολὴ, ίς, f.
A Garret or upper-Room	Pergūla, æ, f.	3 Ἀρτοκοπεῖον, ȝ, n.
A Gallery	Pistrīnum, i, n.	2 Μύλη, ίς, f.
A Bake-house	Mōlæ, æ, f.	3 Πλίνθος, ȝ, m.
A Mill	Lāter, ēris, m.	3 Κέραυος, ἀριε, m.
A Brick	Tēgūla, æ, f.	5 Σχέδιαξ, αχος, m.
A Tile	Scandūla, æ, f.	3 Τίτανος, ε, t. Κούκε, f.
A Shingle	Calx, cīs, f.	5 Κούκεμα, ετος, n.
Linie	Tectōrium, ii, n.	3 Πιλὸς, ȝ, m.
Plaster or Parget	Intrītūm, i, n.	3 Ερείπιον, ȝ, n.
Mortar	Lūtūm, i, n.	3 Θεμέλιον, ȝ, n.
Clay	Rūdus, ēris, n.	1 C. Τεχος, εος, ȝ, n.
Rubbish	Fundāmentum, i, n.	4 Κίων, ονος, com.
A Foundation	Pāries, ēris, n.	2 Φωτία, ας, f.
A Wall	Cōlumna, æ, f.	3 Περίσυερν, ȝ, n.
A Pillar	Angūlus, i, m.	3 Καπίκλαυσον, ȝ, n.
A Corner	Vestibūlum, i, n.	2 Θύεια, ας, f.
A Porch	Complūvium, ii, n.	2 Κορώνη, ίς, f.
A Penthousc	Jānua, æ, f.	3 Κλεῖθρον, ȝ, n.
A Gate	Ostium, ii, n.	5 Επιγλανης, ίπης, m.
A Door	Cornix, ȝcīs, f.	2 Κλείθραι, ας, f. Οπη, ίς.
A Knocker or Ring of a Door	Claustrum, i, n.	3 Περίσυερη, ίρη, n.
A Latch	Rēpāgūlum, i, n.	5 Επιγλανης, ίπης, m.
A Bar	Rīma, æ, f.	2 Κλείθραι, ας, f. Οπη, ίς.
A Chink	Antīcum, i, n.	3 Περίσυερη, ίρη, n.
A Fore-door		2 Back

A Back-door
 A Lock
 A Key
 A Bolt
 A Hinge
 The Lintel
 A Post
 A Wicket
 Golding-doors
 A Threshold
 A Window
 A Casement
 A Lattice
 The Roof of an House
 The Ridge
 The Eaves
 An Arch
 A vaulted Roof
 A Prop
 A Beam
 A Rafter
 A Board
 A Nail
 A Lath
 A Pin or Peg
 A Stair
 A Pavement
 The Floor
 Stairs
 Winding Stairs
 A Step or Round
 A Ceiling
 A Chimney
 A Hearth
 A Furnace
 An Oven

Posticum, i. n.
 Sēra, æ, f.
 Clāvis, is, m.
 Obex, īcis, d. Pessulus, l.
 Cardo, īnis, com.
 Superlīmīnare, is, n.
 Pōtis, is, m.
 Ostiōlum, i, n.
 Valvæ, arum, f.
 Līmen, īnis, n.
 Fēnesira, æ, f.
 Transēnsa, æ, f.
 Cancelli, orum, m.
 Tēctum, i, n.
 Fastīgium, ii, n.
 Subgrundium, ii, n.
 Fornix, īcis, m.
 Lāquerar, āris, n.
 Tībīcum, īnis, m.
 Trabs, ībis, f.
 Fignum, i, n.
 Tābūla, æ, f.
 Clāvus, i, m.
 Alſercīlus, i, m.
 Paxillus, i, m.
 Contiēnūo, önis, f.
 Pāvīnentum, i, n.
 Sōlum, i, n.
 Scālē, arum, f.
 Scalē cōclītēs, f.
 Grādīs, īis, m.
 Concāmēritio, önis, f.
 Cāmīnus, i, m.
 Fōcus, i, m.
 Fornix, ācis, f.
 Furōius, i, m.

3 Ψελδόσυεγ, ψεκ, n.
 3 Κλεῖθεγγ, κ, n.
 5 Κλεῖς, θες, f.
 3 Μοχλὸς, ψ, m.
 3 c. Σερόδις, εθ, m.
 3 Τιμέρσυεγ, κ, n.
 5 Παρεγστῖς, αθες, f.
 3 Θειδον, īs, n.
 5 Δικλῖς, ίθες, f.
 3 Θύδης, ψ, m.
 5 Θεῖς, ίθες, f.
 5 Κισκλῖς, ίθες, f.
 3 Δρύφαντος, άκης, m.
 2 Στέγη, ίs, t.
 3 Ακρωτίνεον, īs, n.
 3 Γεῶν, κ, n.
 2 Καυδέρ, ας, f.
 5 Φέτνωμα, τος, n.
 5 Αντηῖς, ίθθ, f.
 3 Δοκὸς, ψ, t.
 5 Δοκὶς, ίθθ, f.
 5 Σεύς, ίθθ, f.
 3 Ηλθ, κ, m.
 3 Σαρίδην, īs, n.
 3 Παίωνλθ, αλη, m.
 5 Στέγασμα, ατθ, n.
 c. Εδερθ, εος κ, n.
 3 Πέδον, κ, n.
 5 Κλίμαξ, ακθ, f.
 5 Κλίμαξ, έλικτη.
 3 Βαθυός, ψ, m.
 2 c. Καρύεωτες, εως, f.
 2 Καπνοδόχη, ίs, t.
 2 Ερύση, ας, f.
 3 Καυρθ, κ, t.
 3 Ιπνος, κ, t. Κλίσευος, κ.

XIX.

Of GOD

G O D
 G The Godhead
 Lord

De DEO.

D Eus, i. m.
 Deitas, ātis, f.
 Dōmīnus, i, m.

Περὶ ΘΕΟΥ.

3 Eōs, ψ, m.
 3  Θεότης, ητος, f.
 3 Κύεθ, īs, m.
 Lordship

44	DICTI ^N ONARI ^O LUM
Lordship	Dōmīnum, ii, n.
An Atribute	Attribūtum, i, n.
Infinite	Infīnitus, i, m.
Eternal	Æternus, i, m.
Blessed	Beātus, i, m.
Perfect	Perfectus, i, m.
Simple	Simplex, iis, m.
Immutable	Immūtabīlis, is, m.
Incomprehensible	Incomprehensibīlis, is.
Essence	Essentia, æ, f.
Unity	Uti ^ā as, atis, f.
A Person	Persōna, æ, f.
Trinity	Trīnitās, atis, f.
The FATHER	Pāter, tris, m.
Unbegotten	Ingēnūs, i, m.
The Creator	Crēator, ūris, m.
Creation	Crēatio, ūnis, m.
The SON	Filius, ii, m.
Begotten	Gēnīus, i, m.
Jesus	Iēsus, u, m.
Christ	Christus, i, m.
A Redeemer	Rēdemptor, ūris, m.
Redemption	Redemptio, ūnis, f.
A Price	Prētium, ii, n.
A Saviour	Salvātor, ūris, m.
Salvation	Salvātio, ūnis, f.
A Mediator	Mēdiātor, ūris, m.
Incarnation	Incarnātio, ūnis, f.
Conception	Conceptio, ūnis, f.
Nativity	Nātūrās, ūlis, f.
Temptation	Tentātio, ūnis, f.
Transfiguration	Transfigūrātio, ūnis, f.
The Cross	Crux, cis, f.
Crucifixion	Crūcifixio, ūnis, f.
A Miracle	Mirāculum, i, n.
Resurrection	Rēsurrectio, ūnis, f.
Ascension	Ascensio, ūnis, f.
Intercession	Intercessio, ūnis, f.
A Judg	Jūdex, icis, com.
Judgment	Jūdiciūm, ii, n.
Heaven	Cœlum, i, n.
Glory	Glōria, æ, f.
Hell	Infernus, i, m.
Torment	Tormentum, i, n.
The HOLY GHOST	Spīritus sanctus, m.
Proceeding	Procedens, tis, m.
The Sanctifier	Sanctificātor, ūris, m.
	5 Κυεότης, ητος, f.
	3 Ἐπιδετος, ι, n.
	3 Ἀπηγες, ι, m.
	3 Ἀτλητ. ις, m.
	3 Μαχέτης, ις, m.
	3 Τέλετη, εις, m.
	3 Ἀσωθετητ. έτε, m.
	3 Αμετάβολητος, ολος, m.
	3 Αιχτάλητη, ι, m.
	2 Ουσία, ος, f.
	5 Ερότης, οτητη, f.
	2 c. Τπόστατη, εως, f.
	5 Τελετη, εόδης, f.
	5 Πατήρ, τέρρες, Της, m.
	3 Ἀγώνητη, ι, m.
	1 Κνήσης, ι, m.
	2 c. Κνήσης, εως, f.
	5 Τιδη, ι, m.
	3 Γερυντης, ι, m.
	3 Ινστη, ι, m.
	3 Χειρός, ι, m.
	1 Λυγεωτης, ι, m.
	2 c. Λυγεωτης, εως, f.
	3 Λύτρη, ι, n.
	5 Σωτήρ, τέρρες, m.
	2 Σωτηία, ος, f.
	1 Μεσίθης, ι, m.
	2 c. Ευσύρχωτης, εως, f.
	2 c. Σύλληψης, εως, f.
	2 c. Γέννησης, εως, f.
	3 Πενταρημός, ι, m.
	2 c. Μεταμερόφωσης, εως, f.
	3 Σταυρός, ι, m.
	2 c. Σταύρωσης, εως, f.
	5 Θαῦμα, τος, n.
	2 c. Ανάστασης, εως, f.
	2 c. Ανάγνωσης, εως, f.
	2 c. Ερτούλης, εως, f.
	2 Keītης, ι, m.
	2 c. Keītης εως, f.
	3 Ουεγινός, ι, m.
	2 Δόξα, ις, f.
	1 Ἀδης, ι, m.
	3 Βασιλητη, άνυ, f.
	5 Πρεμνα, αγρον, n.
	3 Εκπορθόμηνος, ι, m.
	3 Αγιαζων, ογι, in.

The Comforter
A Gift
Grace

Consolātor, ūris, m.
Dōnum; i, n.
Grātia, æ, f.

3 Παρεχαῖος, ἡτ̄, m.
5 Χάεισμα. 1Θ̄, n.
5 Χάεις, ειτΘ̄, f.

XX.

Of created Spirits.

De Spiritibus cre-
atis.

Περὶ Πνευμάτων
κλισθ.

A N Angel
A S p r i t
A S a i n t
The Devil
A Fiend
A Bugbear
An Apparition
A W i c c h
A Conjuror
A Soul
The Vegetative
Sensitive
Rational { S o u l
A Man
A Woman

A Nḡus, i, m.
A Sp̄it̄us, ūs, m
Sanctus, i, m.
Diābōlus, i, m.
Fūria, æ, f.
Ter̄. illāmentum, i, n
Spectrum, i, n.
Sāga, æ, f.
Exorcista, æ, m
An̄ma, æ, f.
Vegetative, æ, /
Sensitive, æ, f.
Rational, is, f.
Vir, vīri, m.
Mūlier, ūris, f.

1 Α ΓκλΘ̄, ἄλι, m.
5 Α Πνεύματος, n.
3 Α γιΘ̄, ἵκ, m.
3 ΑιάθελΘ̄, ὄλε, m.
5 Αλεσθε, ὄρες, m.
3 Μορμολύκηνον. ε, n.
1 Φάντασμα, ειΘ̄, n.
2 Φαρμακόπαια, ἵες, f.
1 Εξορκιστ̄ς, ӯ, m.
1 Ψυχή, ūs, f.
'Αυτηπαι
'Αιδηπαι
'Αιδηπαι
Λογική
5 Αγνός, ἐπΘ̄ δέργ̄ς, m.
5 Τυποί, αιτός το.

XXI.

Of the Faculties
of the Soul.

De Facultatibus
Anīmæ.

Περὶ τῆς Δινῆς
μετρητῆς Ψυχῆς.

Of the Senses and their
Objects.

De Sensibus & eorum
Objectis.

Περὶ Αισθησεων τῆς
Αισθητῆς,

THE SIGHT
Light
The Brightness
Darkness
Shadow
Colour
Whiſe

V-Isus, ūs, m.
Lux, ūneis, f.
Splendor, ūris, m.
Tēnebra, arum, f.
Umbra, æ, f.
Color, ūris, m.
Albus, a, um.

2 C.  Ρεστ̄ς, εως, f.
5 Φῶς, φωτός, n.
2 Μαρμύρυη, ūs, f.
1 C. Σκότος, εος, οε, n.
2 Σκιά, ἄς, f.
2 Χεῖα, εις, f.
Λευκός, ἄ, ά, m.

Black

40 D I C T I O N A R Y O F L U M	
Black	Niger, a, um
Gray	Cānus, a, um, Cæsius, a,
Red	Rūber, bra, brum. (um.)
Yellow	Flāvus, a, um
Blue	Cærūleus, a, um
Purple	Purpūreus, a, um
Brown	Fuscus, a, um
Parti-coloured	Discōlor, ὄρις, omn. gen.
The S M E L L	Odōrātus, ūs, m.
A Scent or Smell	Odor, ὄρις, m.
A sweet Smell	Frāgrantia, æ, f.
A Stink	Foetor, ὄρις, m.
The T A S T	Gustus, ūs, m.
A Relish	Sāpor, ὄ. is, m.
Sweet	Dulcis, m, f. e, n.
Bitter	Amārus, a, um,
Sour	Acīdus, a, um
The H E A R I N G	Audītus, ūs, m.
A Sound	Sōnus, i, m.
The T O U C H or	Tactus, ūs, m.
Feeling	
Hot	Cālidus, a, um
Cold	Frigidus, a, um
Moist	Hūmidus, a, um
Dry	Siccus, a, um,
Thick	Densus, a, um
Thin	Rārus, a, um
Heavy	Grāvis, e
Light	Lēvis, e
Hard	Dūrus, a, um
Soft	Mollis, e
Tough	Lentus, a, um
Brittle	Fragīlis, e
Heat	Cālor, ὄρις, m.
Cold	Frigus, ὄ. is, n.
Moisture	Hūmiditas, ātis, f.
Dryness	Sicclitas
Thickness	Densitas
Thinness	Rāritas
Heaviness	Grāvitas
Lightness	Lēritas
Hardness	Dūrities, ei, f.
Softness	Mollitie
Toughness	Lentor, ὄρις, m.
Brittleness	Fragillitas

The Substantives of these are.

Heat	5 Θερμότης, ήτος, f.
Cold	Ψυχεότης.
Moisture	Τυεότης.
Dryness	Ξηρεότης.
Thickness	Παχύτης.
Thinness	Αραιότης.
Heaviness	Βαρύτης.
Lightness	Κυφότης.
Hardness	Σκληρότης.
Softness	Μαλακότης.
Toughness	Γλιγρότης.
Brittleness	Ψαδυεότης.

(II.)

Of the Understanding,
Will and Affections.

De Intellectu, Volunta-
te & Affectibus.

Πνεύματος, Θρήνου
καὶ Παθῶν.

THE MIND
The Understanding
Reason

(ing)

Knowledge

Ignorance

The Conscience

Judgement

Council

Prudence

Indiscretion

Wisdom

Folly

A Fool

Art

Experience

Unskilful

Faith or Belief

Opinion

Error or Mistake

Suspicion

Doubting

Admiration, i.e. Wondering

The WILL

Liberty

The AFFECTIONS
or Passions

Trust

Love

Hatred

Joy

Grief

Mirth

Sadness

Chearfullness

Desire

Loathing

Boldness

Despair

Anger

Pleasure

Revenge

Shame

Mens, tis, f.
Intellectus, ūs, m.

Ratio, ūnis, f.

Scientia, æ, f.

Ignorantia, æ, f.

Conscientia, æ, f.

Judicium, ii, n.

Consilium, ii, n.

Prudentia, æ, f.

Imprudentia, æ, f.

Sapientia, æ, f.

Stultitia, æ, f.

Stultus, i, m.

Ars, artis, f.

Experiencia, æ, f.

Inexpertus, a, um

Fides, ei, f.

Opinio, ūnis, m.

Error, ūris, m.

Suspicio, ūnis, f.

Dubitatio, ūnis, f.

Admiratio, ūnis, f.

Voluntas, ūtis, f.

Libertas, ūtis, f.

Affectus, ūum, m.

Fiducia, æ, f.

Amor, ūris, m.

Odium, ii, n.

Gaudium, ii, n.

Dolor, ūris, m.

Lætitia, æ, f.

Tristitia, æ, f.

Hilaritas, ūtis, f.

Desiderium, ii, n.

Fuga, æ, f.

Audacia, æ, f.

Desperatio, ūnis, f.

Ira, æ, f.

Voluptas, ūtis, f.

Vindicta, æ, f.

Pudor, ūris, m.

NO's, ūtis, ūtis, m.

Διάνοια, æs, f.

Λόγος, u, m.

Ἐμπίστημα, ūs, f.

Ἄγνοια, æs, f.

Σωφία, æs, f.

Κείσις, εws, f.

Βεληνή, ūs, f.

Ἐγέρνοις, εws, f.

Ἀνονία, æs, f.

Σοφία, æs, f.

Μελία, æs, f.

Μερός, ūs, m.

Τέχνη, ūs, f.

Πείρης, æs, f.

Ἀπηρές, u, ūom.

Πίστης, εws, f.

Δόξα, ūs, f.

Πλάνη, ūs, f.

Τποψία, æs, f.

Ἀπολελα, æs, f.

Θαῦμα, ετός, n.

Θέλημα, ετες, f.

Ἐλεύθερία, æs, f.

Ἐπίπλασις, εtēs, n.

Πεποίησις, εtēs, f.

Ἐργα, εtēs, m.

Μίσος, εtēs, n.

Χαρηγή, εtēs, f.

Λύπη, ūs, f.

Εὐφεγούνη, ūs, f.

Δυστυμία, εtēs, f.

Ιλαεργής, ūtēs, f.

Ιυσερής, εtēs, m.

Φυγή, ūs, f.

Θερίσσος, εtēs, n.

Ἀνελπίδια, εtēs, f.

Οργή, ūs, f.

Ηδονή, ūs, f.

Ἐκδίκησις, εws, f.

Ἄληθης, εtēs, f.

Hope

Hope
Fear
Envy
Pity
Scorn or Contempt
Repentance

Spes, ei, f.
T̄mor, ōris, m.
Invīdia, æ, f.
Mīserīcordia, æ, f.
Contemptus, ūs, m.
Pœnitentia, æ, f.

5 Ἐλπίς, ἴδος, f.
3 Φόβος, ἥ, m.
3 Φθόρος, ἥ, m.
1 c. Ἐλεός, εος. ες, n.
2 Ὁλιγωεία, ες, f.
2 Μετάροστα, ες, f.

XXII.

Of Moral Virtues and Vices.

De Virtutibus Moralibus & Viciis.

Virtue
Vice
Godly
Godliness
Ungodliness
Honest
Honesty
Good
Bad
Manners
A Custom
Prosperity
Adversity
A Sin
An Offence
An Oversight
Villany or Wickedness
A Villain
Happiness
Misery
Reward
Punishment
Temperance
Pleasure
Sobriety
A Glutton
Gluttony
Drunkenness
Drunken
A Drunkard
A Good-fellow
A Sluggard

Virtus, ūtis, f.
Vitium, ii, n.
Pius, a, um
Piētas, ātis, f.
Impiētas, ātis, f.
Prōbus, i, m.
Prōbris, ātis, f.
Bonus, a, um,
Mālus, a, um
Mōres, um, m.
Consuetudo, īnis, f.
Res prospēræ
Res adversæ
Peccātum, i, n.
Scandālum, i, n.
Dēlictum, i, n.
Scēlūs, ēris, n.
Furcīter, ēri, m.
Fēlicitas, ātis, f.
Mīseria, æ, f.
Præmiūn, ii, n.
Pœna, æ, f.
Tempērantia, æ, f.
Vōluptas, ātis, f.
Sōbriētas, ātis, f.
Hēluo, ūnis, m.
Inglūvies, ei, f.
Ebriētas, ātis, f.
Ebrius, a, um
Ebriōsus, a, um,
Combībo, ūnis, m.
Somnīcūlōsus, i, m.

2 **A** Pēti, ūs, f.
2 **A** Kaxīa, εs, f.
1 c. Eὐσέβiεs, εος. εs, m.
2 Eὐσέβiα, εs, f.
2 Ἀσέβiα, εs, f.
3 K̄dōnājādōs, ε, m.
2 K̄dōnājādīa, εs, f.
3 Xēnsōs, ε, m.
3 Kaxīs, ε, m.
1 c. H̄sos, εΘεs, n.
2 Σaη̄θēa, εs, f.
2 Eὐπaήja, εs, f.
2 Δuσuχīa, εs, f.
5 Ἀμaήptiμa, φtōs, n.
3 Σaώνdālōu, dālū, εs
5 Πaρdāptiμa, aτōs, n.
2 Mōχθēia, εs, (σλuε)
1 Māsijias, ε in Nātō.
2 Eὐdāmōtīa, εs, f.
5 Ἀθlībtiς, ηtōs, f.
3 Mīdōs, ε, m.
2 T̄mēia, εs, f.
2 Σaφaεsūvī, ηs, f.
2 Ἅdōnī, ūs, f.
5 Νiφdībtiς, ηtōs, f.
3 Γāsēm̄p̄jōs, ε, m.
2 Γāsēm̄p̄jīa, εs, f.
2 Mēdī, ūs, f.
3 Mēdūsōs, ε, m.
5 Οdōfλuε, ηs, m.
1 Σuμpōtīs, ε, m.
1 c. Ἀπaώtīs, εΘe, εs, c.

Cleanliness

Cleanliness	Munditiae, ei, f.
Chastity	Castritas, ātis, f.
Lust	Libido, īnis, f.
Wantonness	Lascīvia, æ, f.
Adultery	Adulterium, ii, n.
An Adulterer	Adulter, ēri, m.
Fornication	Fornicatio, ūnis, f.
A Baud	Lēno, ūnis, m.
A Whore	Mērētrix, ūcis, f.
A Harlot	Pellex, ūcis, f.
Riches	Divitiae, arum, f.
Poverty	Paupertas, ātis, f.
Want	Inōpia, æ, f.
Magnificence	Magnificētia, æ, f.
Magnificent	Magnificus, i, m.
Liberality	Liberālitas, ātis, f.
Bounty	Bēnignitas, ātis, f.
Alms	Eleēmōs̄na, æ, f.
A Gift	Dōnum, i, n.
A Present	Mūnus, ēris, n.
Thrify	Frūgi, indecl.
Frugality or Thrift	Parsūmōnia, æ, f.
Charity	Chāritas, ātis, f.
A Good-turn	Bēnēficiū, ii, n.
An Ill-turn	Māiēficiū, ii, n.
Riotousness	Luxūria, æ, f.
Prodigality	Piōdīgālitas, ātis, f.
Covetousness	Avarītia, æ, f.
Covetous	Avarus, i, m.
Diligence	Diligentia, æ, f.
Diligent	Diligens, tis, m.
Negligence	Negligētia, æ, f.
Idle	Otiōsus, a, um.
Idleness	Ignāvia, æ, f.
Sloth	Pīgrītia, æ, f.
Honour	Hōnor, ūris, m.
Glory	Glōria, æ, f.
Praise	Laus, dis, f.
Dispraise	Vīūpērium, ii, n.
Fame	Fāma, æ, f.
Credit	Existīmatio, ūnis, f.
Disgrace	Dēdēcus, ūris, n.
Reproach	Iguōmīnia, æ, f.
Magnanimity	Magnanimitas, āris, m.
Magnanimous	Magnānīmus, i, m.
Ambition	Ambītio, ūnis, f.
Haughtiness	Arrōgantia, æ, f.

5	Kaōsēlōtīs, ūtōs, f.
2	‘Aγνēia, as, t.
2	‘Epiōtūmīa, as, f.
2	‘Aσ̄lūmīa, as, f.
2	Moīχēz, as, f.
3	Moīχōs, ū, m.
2	Πoργīa, as, f.
3	Πoργōσkōs, ū, m.
2	Πlōgūn, ūs, t.
2	Πaλākō, ūs, f.
3	Πlētōs, ū, m.
2	Πeūia as, f.
2	‘Aπoēia, as, ‘Eγōtīs, f.
1	Moīalōtāpētā, as, f.
1	c. Moīdōtāpētīs, ēos, ūs
5	‘Eklōtētēlōtīs, ūtōs, f.
5	Χēsōtīs, ūtōs, f.
2	Εlēpōtōsawīn, ūs, f.
3	Δōrēgū, ū, n.
5	c. Γēegīs aīos, aōs, ūt, n.
5	Σāphrōn, oītō, com.
4	c. Φēdō, ótō, ūs, f.
2	‘Ajātī, ūs, f.
5	‘Eucrētīka, aītō, n.
5	Κakētēpēa, aītō, n.
2	Tētēfō, ūs, f.
2	‘Aσōtīa, as, f.
2	Φilāphētēia, as, f.
3	Φilārētētēs, ūtē, m.
2	‘Eptimētēia, as, f.
1	c. ‘Eptimēlīs, ēos, ūs, c.
2	‘Aμētēa, as, ‘Pōtētētē
3	‘Aρjōs, ū, m.
2	‘Aρjīa, as, m.
2	‘Oxētēa, as, f.
2	Tētē, ūs, i.
2	Δōtēa, ūs, f.
3	‘Eptētētē, aītē, m.
3	Ψōtēs, ū, m.
2	Φētē ūs, f.
2	‘Eudōtēa, as, f.
2	‘Aītētē, ūs, f.
2	‘Aptētē, as, f.
2	Moīalōtūtē, ūt, f.
3	Moīdōtūtē, ūt, m.
2	Φilōtētēa, as, f.
2	‘Uptētētē, as, f.

Modesty
 Boasting
 Impudence
 Bashfulness
 Bashful
 Saucy
 Sarciness
 Humble
 Humility
 Proud
 Pride
 Valiant
 Valour
 Courage
 Boldness
 Rashness
 Rash
 Patience
 Patient
 Cowardise
 A Coward
 Justice
 Just
 A Knave
 A Thief
 A Robber
 A Church-Robber
 A Cut-purse
 A Rogue
 Equity
 Deceit
 Guile
 Craft
 Mildness
 Meekness
 Mercy
 Pitiful
 Pardon
 Forgiveness
 Kindness
 Cruelty
 Strife
 Quarrelling
 Chiding
 Reproof
 Truth

Mōdestia, æ, f.
 Jačtantia, æ, f.
 Impūdentia, æ, f.
 Vērēcundia, æ, f.
 Verecundus, a, um
 Pičcax, ácis m.
 Procāctas, átis, f.
 Hūmīlis, is, m.
 Humīltas, átis, f.
 Sūperbus, i, m.
 Superbia, æ, f.
 Fortis, is, m.
 Fortūtūdo, īnis, f.
 Autēni, ðrum, m.
 Audācia, æ, f.
 Tēmēritas, átis, f.
 Temerārius, ii, m.
 Pātientia, æ, f.
 Patiens, tis, m.
 Pūfillānīmītas, átis, f.
 Pūfillānīmūs, i, m.
 Juslītia, æ, f.
 Justus, i, m.
 Nēbūlo, ðnis, m.
 Für, fūris, com.
 Lātro, ðnis, m.
 Sacrīlēgus, i, m.
 Crūrēnīsēca, æ, m.
 Vāgāhundus, i, m.
 Eqlītias, átis, f.
 Fraus, dis, m.
 Dōlus, i, m.
 Aflūtia, æ, f.
 Mansuētūdo, īnis, f.
 Clēmentia, æ, f.
 Misericordia, æ, f.
 Misērīcōrs, dis, m.
 Vēnia, æ, f.
 Rēmissio, ðnis, f.
 Bēnēvōlentia, æ, f.
 Sævītia, æ, f.
 Līs, lītis, f.
 Contentio, ðnis, f.
 Jurgium, ii, n.
 Rēprehensio, ðnis, f.
 Vēritas, átis, f.
 Yeruz, a, um.

5 Κοσμότης, πτος, f.
 2 Ἀλαζονεία, ες, f.
 2 Ἀγαύδεια, ες, f.
 4 c. Αιδής, ἕΘ, ȝs, f.
 5 Αιδήμων. ονΘ, com.
 3 ἈναιγμῷΘ, ȝ, m.
 2 Ἀναιγμάτια, ες, f.
 5 Ταπενόφρων, ονΘ, c.
 2 Ταπενοφρεσών, ης, f.
 3 ΤηρίφρενΘ, áys, m.
 2 Τηρηφανία, ες, f.
 3 ΑυδρεῖΘ, ȝ, m.
 2 Αυδρεία, ες, f.
 3 Θύμως, ȝ, m.
 1 c. Θερίσος, εΘ, ȝs, n.
 2 Περπέτεια, εις, f.
 1 c. Περπετής, εΘ, ȝs, c.
 2 Τπομονή, ης, f.
 3 Τπομονηπκός, ȝ, m.
 2 Μικρότυχός, ες, f.
 3 Μικρότυχος, ȝ, m.
 2 Δικαιοτάχη, ης, f.
 3 ΔικαιΘ, αίς, m.
 3 ΠανερέΘ, ȝ, m.
 1 Κλέπης, ȝ, m.
 1 Δησής, ȝ, m.
 3 ΙερεσύλΘ, ȝ, m.
 3 Βαλανποτόμος, ȝ, m.
 1 Αλήτης, ȝ, m.
 2 Επείκδα, ες, f.
 2 Απάτη, ης, f.
 2 ΔόλΘ, ȝ, m.
 3 Πανερέά, ες, f.
 5 Περσότης, πτος, f.
 2 Επείκδα, ες, f. (κ)Θ
 2 Ελεημοσών, ης, f. ΟΙ-
 5 Οικηγμων, ονΘ, m.
 2 Συγγνώμη, ης, f.
 2 c. Αφεσίς, εως, f.
 2 Ευμήνη, ες, m.
 5 Ωμότης, πτος, f.
 5 Εεις, ιδος, f.
 2 Φιλογειώδα, ες, f.
 1 c. Νεῖκος, εΘ, ȝs, n.
 2 Επημίδα, ες, f.
 2 Αλήτεια, εις, f.
 1 c. ΑληθίνεΘ, ȝs, c.

Soothing

Soothing
 A Flatterer
 A Lier
 A Lie
 A Prater
 Babbling or Pratling
 A Busie-body
 A Trifler
 Trifles
 Obedient
 Rebellious
 Stubborn
 Stubbornness
 Thankful
 Thankfulness
 Unthankful
 Unthankfulness
 Civiliy
 Clownishness
 Courteous
 Courtesie
 A Fest
 A Scoff
 A Reproach
 A Mocking-Stock
 Friendship
 Enmity
 Concord
 Discord
 A Grudge
 Peace

Obsēquium, ū, n.
 Adūlātor, ūris, m.
 Mendax, ācis, m.
 Mendācium, ū, n.
 Garrūlus, i, m.
 Garrūlitas, ātis, f.
 Ardēlio, ūris, m.
 Nugātor, ūris, m.
 Nūgæ, arum, f.
 Obēdientis, tis, m.
 Rēbellis, is, m.
 Contūmax, ācis, m.
 Contumācia, æ, f.
 Grātus, i, m.
 Gratitūdo, īnis, f.
 Ingrātus, i, m.
 Ingratitūdo, īnis, f.
 Urbānitas, ātis, f.
 Rusticāta, ātis, f.
 Cōmis, is, m.
 Cōmitas, ātis, f.
 Jōcus, i, m.
 Scomma, ātis, m.
 Opprobrium, ū, n.
 Lūdibrium, ū, n.
 Amīcītia, æ, f.
 Inīmīcītia, æ, f.
 Concordia, æ, f.
 Discordia, æ, f.
 Sūmultas, ātis, f.
 Pax, pācis, f.

2 Κολακεία, eti, f.
 3 Κόλαξ, akΘ, m.
 1 Ψεύσις, s, m.
 1 c. Ψεύδος, eΘ, us, n.
 3 ἈδόλεσχΘ, s, m.
 2 Ἀδόλεσχα, as, f.
 5 Πολυπεριμωνευος, m
 3 Φλαγος, s, m.
 2 Φλυαεία, as, f.
 1 c. Ευπεθίς, ēosīs, c.
 1 c. Απεθίς, ēos, ss, c.
 1 c. Αυδάθις, ēos, ss, c.
 2 Ἀυδάθεια, as, f.
 3 Ευχέρεσος, īs, m.
 2 Ευχαεσία, as, f.
 3 Αχέρεσος, īs, m.
 2 Αχέρεσία, as, f.
 2 Εὐεργηλία, as, f.
 2 Αγερκία, as, f.
 5 Φιλόφρων, οψΘ, m.
 2 Φιλοφρεσων, ns, f.
 2 Παιδιά, ās, f.
 5 Σκάλεμα, aΓΘ, n.
 1 c. Ουρδος, eΘ, us, n.
 3 Καταγέλασος, s, com.
 2 Φιλία, as, f.
 2 Εχθρ, as, f.
 2 Ομόνοια, as, f.
 2 Διαφωνία, as, f.
 2 Ειρήνη, ns, f.

XXIII.

Of Kindred and
Affinity.

A Genealogy
 Ancestors
 Posterity
 Kindred by the Father
 Kindred by the Mother
 A Father
 A Mother

G Eneālōgia, æ, f.
 G Mājōres, um, m
 Mīnōres, um, m.
 Agnātio, ūris, f.
 Cognatio, ūris, f.
 Pāter, tris, m.
 Māter, tris, f.

De Cognatiōne &
Affinitate.

Περὶ Συγγενείας &
Αγγειας.

2 Γενεαλογία, as, f.
 3 Ηερέγονοι, ὄνων, m.
 3 Ἀπόγονοι, ἄνων, m.
 2 Συγγένεια, as, f.
 5 Πατήρ, πέρες, τέρες, m.
 5 Μήτηρ, πέρες, τέρες, f.

<i>A Grandfather</i> <i>A Grandmother</i>	1. <i>Avus</i> , i, m. 1. <i>Avia</i> , æ, f.	3. <i>Πάππος</i> , i, m. 2. <i>Τίθη</i> , ii, f.
The Superior Degrees in a right Line ascending are, 1. <i>Proavus</i> . 2. <i>Abavus</i> . 3. <i>Atavus</i> . 4. <i>Tritavus</i> .		

<i>Children</i> <i>A Son</i> <i>A Daughter</i> <i>A Grandchild</i> { Male child { Female <i>A great Grandchild</i> <i>A Brother</i> <i>A Sister</i> <i>Twins</i> <i>An Uncle by Father</i> <i>the</i> { Mother <i>An Aunt by Father</i> <i>the</i> { Mother <i>A Cousin</i> { Father he German { and she by the { Mother he Affinity { and she <i>A Kinsman or woman</i> by Marriage <i>Wedlock</i> <i>Marriage</i> <i>E'pousals</i> <i>* An Husband</i> <i>A Wife</i> <i>A Single Person</i> <i>A Virgin</i> <i>A Bridgrooms</i> <i>A Bride</i> <i>A Brideman</i> <i>A Bridemaid</i> <i>A Bridechamber</i> <i>A W'ner</i> <i>A Widower</i> <i>A W'dom</i>	{ <i>Liberi</i> , orum, m. <i>Filius</i> , ii, m. <i>Filia</i> , æ, f. <i>Nepos</i> , ôtis, m. <i>Neptis</i> , is, f. <i>Prōnepos</i> , ôtis, m. <i>Fiater</i> , tris, m. <i>Soror</i> , ôris, f. <i>Gemelli</i> , orum, m. <i>Patruus</i> , i, m. 1. <i>Avunculus</i> , i, m. 1. <i>Amita</i> , æ, f. <i>Matertera</i> , æ, f. <i>Patruelis</i> , is, com. <i>Consobrinus</i> , i, m. <i>Consobrina</i> , æ, f. <i>Affinitas</i> , ôtis, f. <i>Affinis</i> , is, com. <i>Conjugium</i> , ii, n. <i>Nuptiae</i> , arum, f. <i>Sponsalia</i> , orum, n. <i>Maritus</i> , i, m. <i>Uxor</i> , ôris, f. <i>Cœlebs</i> , ibis, m. <i>Virgo</i> , inis, f. <i>Sponsas</i> , i, m. <i>Sponsa</i> , æ, f. <i>Piô-ühus</i> , i, m. <i>Proruba</i> , æ, f. <i>Thaumus</i> , i, m. <i>Procus</i> , i, m. <i>Viduus</i> , i, m. <i>Vidua</i> , æ, f.	3. <i>Tēlya</i> , ov, n. 3. <i>Tiōs</i> , û, m. 5. <i>Θυγάτης</i> , tēgēs ûgs, f. 3. <i>Τιωyōs</i> û, m. 2. <i>Τιωyη</i> , ii, f. 3. <i>Προέπηρ</i> Θ , u, m. 3. <i>Αδελφὸς</i> , û, m. 2. <i>Αδελφὴ</i> , ii, f. 3. <i>Δίδυμοι</i> , û, m. 3. <i>Πατερίδηλοφ</i> Θ , u, m. 3. <i>Μητερίδηλοφ</i> Θ , u, m. 2. <i>Πατερίδηλον</i> , ii, f. 2. <i>Μητερίδηλον</i> , ii, f. 3. <i>Αρετίος</i> , û, m. 2. <i>Αρετία</i> , æ, f. 2. <i>Αγχοτία</i> , æ, f. 3. C. <i>Αγχοτίσ, ἐως</i> , com. 2. <i>Συζυγία</i> , æ, f. 3. <i>Γάμος</i> , u, m. 3. <i>Μητρίμαλα, επων</i> , n. 1. <i>Ακοίτης</i> , u, m. 2. C. <i>Ακοίτης εως</i> , f. 3. <i>Αγανως</i> , u, m. 3. <i>Παρθένο</i> , u, f. 3. <i>Νυμφίο</i> , ii, m. 2. <i>Νύμφη</i> , ii, f. 5. <i>Περιντηρ</i> , û, Θ , m. 2. <i>Περιντελα</i> , æ, f. 3. <i>Θέλαμο</i> , æ, m. 5. <i>Μυντη</i> , û, Θ , m. 3. <i>Χῖρ</i> Θ , u, m. 2. <i>Χίρη</i> , æ, f.
---	---	--

* The words **Akōitηs* and **Akōitηs* for Husband and Wife, are chiefly, if not only, used by Poets, for which Prose-writers use only **Aynē* and *Fuwn*, signifying simply Man and Woman.

A Father	in Law	Sōcer, ēri, m.
A Mother		Socrus, ūs, f.
A Son		Gēner, ēris, m:
A Daughter		Nūrus, ūs, f.
A Brother		Lēvir, īri, m.
A Sister		Glos, ūtis, f.
Father		Vītrīcus, i, m.
Son		Prīvīgnus, i, m.
Mother		Nōverca, æ, f.
Daughter		Privigna, æ, f.
A Brothers Wife		Frātria, æ, f.
† A Nephew		Nepos ex fratre aut so- rore
† A Niece		Neptis ex fratre aut so- rore
An Heir		Hæres, ēdis, m.
A Foynt or Co-heir		Cohæres, ēdis, m.
An Inheritance		Hærēditas, ātis, f.
An Orphan		Orphānus, i, m.
A Bastard		Spurius, ii, m.
A Master		Hērus, i, m.
A Dame		Hera, æ, f.
A Servant		Fāmūlus, i, m.
The Master of the		Paterfamilias, m.
House		Materfamilias, f.
The Mistress of the		Puerpēra, æ, f.
House		Obstētrix, ūcis, f.
A Woman in Child- bed		Nūtrix, ūcis, f.
A Midwife		Hospes, ūtis, com.
A Nurse		Hospes, ūtis, com.
An Host		
A Guest		

3	Περδερός, ū, m.
2	Περδερός, ās, f.
3	Γαργέρος, ū, m.
3	Νυὸς, ū, f.
5	Δαιός, ἐρΘ, m.
5	Γάλως, ωΘ, f.
3	Πατερὸς, ū, m.
3	ΠεργόνΘ, ū, m.
2	Μιγγαῖ, ās, f.
2	Περγόν, ūs f.
5	Ἐινέπηρ, ερΘ, f.
3	Ἀδελφός, ἡ ἀδελφῆς ψός
5	Ἀδελφή ἡ ἀδελφῆς θυγάτης
3	ΚληρονόμΘ, ū, m.
3	ΣυγχληρονόμΘ, ū, m.
2	Κληρομία, ἀς, f.
3	ὈρφανΘ, ἀνε, m.
3	Νόσος, ū, m.
3	ΚυεΘ, ūs, m.
3	Δέσμοντα, ūns, f.
3	ΔελΘ, ū, m.
1	Οἰκοδέσμοντος, ū, m.
2	Οἰκοδέσμοντα, ūs, f.
4	π. Λεγώ. ὁΘ, ūs, f.
2	Μᾶτα, ἀς, f.
3	Τερφός, ū, f.
3	Ζευδόχος, ū, m.
3	ΖένΘ, ū, m.

† The words *Nephew* and *Niece* are by us now almost wholly restrain'd to the Brothers or Sisters Son and Daughter, notwithstanding *Nepos* and *Neptis*, of which they are derived, signifie them we call Grand-children Male and Female. The Antients never used *Nepos* and *Neptis* for the Brother or Sisters Son and Daughters, whom they call *Fras-
cīs aut Sororis filius & filia*.

XXIV.

Of Household-stuff. De Supellestile.

T Tensils	T Tensilia, ium, n.
Furniture	Apparatus, us, m.
A Cupboard or Side-table	Abacus, ci, m.
A Seat	Sedes, is, f.
A Chair	Cathedra, æ, f.
A Stool	Sella, æ, f.
A Bench	Scamnum, i, n.
A Footstool	Scabellum, i, n.
A Cushion	Pulvinus, i, m.
A Carpet	Tapes, etis, m.
A great Chest or Ark	Arca, æ, f.
A Chest, Coffer, or Cupboard	Cista, æ, f.
A Box	Pyxis, idis, f.
A Trunk	Risus, ci, m.
A Cabinet	Capilla, æ, f.
A Press for Clothes	Velliarium, ii, n.
A Case	Theca, æ, f.
A Basket	Corbis, is, dub.
An Hand-basket	Cædus, i, m.
A Frail	Sporta, æ, f.
A Panier or Bread-basket	Cannifurum, i, m.
A Flasket	Quælus, i, m.
A Pail	Mantica, æ, f.
A Vessel	Væs, vasis, n.
A Washing-tub	Læbrum, i, n.
A But or Pipe	Culcus, i, m.
A Barrel	Dolium, ii, n.
A Kilderkin	Cædus, i, m.
A Rundlet	Doliolum, i, n.
A Bung-hole	Orificeum, ii, n.
A Tap, Spigot, or Stopcock	Epistomium, ii, n.
A Faucet	Fistula, æ, f.
A Cock	Siphuncillas, i, m.
A funnel	Infundibulum, i, n.
A Bucket or Pail	Situla, æ, f.

T Tensilia, ium, n.	T Tensilia, ium, n.
Apparatus, us, m.	Apparatus, us, m.
Abacus, ci, m.	Abacus, ci, m.
Sedes, is, f.	Sedes, is, f.
Cathedra, æ, f.	Cathedra, æ, f.
Sella, æ, f.	Sella, æ, f.
Scamnum, i, n.	Scamnum, i, n.
Scabellum, i, n.	Scabellum, i, n.
Pulvinus, i, m.	Pulvinus, i, m.
Tapes, etis, m.	Tapes, etis, m.
Arca, æ, f.	Arca, æ, f.
Cista, æ, f.	Cista, æ, f.
Pyxis, idis, f.	Pyxis, idis, f.
Risus, ci, m.	Risus, ci, m.
Capilla, æ, f.	Capilla, æ, f.
Velliarium, ii, n.	Velliarium, ii, n.
Theca, æ, f.	Theca, æ, f.
Corbis, is, dub.	Corbis, is, dub.
Cædus, i, m.	Cædus, i, m.
Sporta, æ, f.	Sporta, æ, f.
Cannifurum, i, m.	Cannifurum, i, m.
Quælus, i, m.	Quælus, i, m.
Mantica, æ, f.	Mantica, æ, f.
Væs, vasis, n.	Væs, vasis, n.
Læbrum, i, n.	Læbrum, i, n.
Culcus, i, m.	Culcus, i, m.
Dolium, ii, n.	Dolium, ii, n.
Cædus, i, m.	Cædus, i, m.
Doliolum, i, n.	Doliolum, i, n.
Orificeum, ii, n.	Orificeum, ii, n.
Epistomium, ii, n.	Epistomium, ii, n.
Fistula, æ, f.	Fistula, æ, f.
Siphuncillas, i, m.	Siphuncillas, i, m.
Infundibulum, i, n.	Infundibulum, i, n.
Situla, æ, f.	Situla, æ, f.

IIεειΚατασκευῆς.	IIεειΚατασκευῆς.
3 Πνιγεῖα, ιαν, n.	3 Πνιγεῖα, ιαν, n.
3 Επιπλα, ιαν, n.	3 Επιπλα, ιαν, n.
5 ΑΓεξ, ακθ, m.	5 ΑΓεξ, ακθ, m.
3 Θάνος, θ, n.	3 Θάνος, θ, n.
2 Καδιδεη, ας, f.	2 Καδιδεη, ας, f.
2 Εδεη, ας, f.	2 Εδεη, ας, f.
3 Θεργθ, θ, n.	3 Θεργθ, θ, n.
3 Τηντόδον, ιτ, n.	3 Τηντόδον, ιτ, n.
3 Περσκεράλαιον, αις, n.	3 Περσκεράλαιον, αις, n.
5 Τάμης, ιτος, m.	5 Τάμης, ιτος, m.
3 Κιβωτός, θ, m.	3 Κιβωτός, θ, m.
2 Κίση, ιις, f.	2 Κίση, ιις, f.
5 Πυξις, ιδος, f.	5 Πυξις, ιδος, f.
3 Πίσκθ, θ, m.	3 Πίσκθ, θ, m.
3 Κιβώτον, ιε, n.	3 Κιβώτον, ιε, n.
3 Ιμαπορυλάκιον, ιι, n.	3 Ιμαπορυλάκιον, ιι, n.
2 Θύκη, ιε, f.	2 Θύκη, ιε, f.
3 Κόφιθ, ινη, m.	3 Κόφιθ, ινη, m.
3 Κάλαδος, αθη, m.	3 Κάλαδος, αθη, m.
5 Σπυρίς, ιδος, f.	5 Σπυρίς, ιδος, f.
5 Κάνης, ιτθ, m.	5 Κάνης, ιτθ, m.
3 Τάλαρος, αρη, n.	3 Τάλαρος, αρη, n.
3 Βαλάνπον, ιι, n.	3 Βαλάνπον, ιι, n.
3 Αγγεῖον, θ, n.	3 Αγγεῖον, θ, n.
3 Πλωπός, θ, m.	3 Πλωπός, θ, m.
3 Πίδος, θ, m.	3 Πίδος, θ, m.
3 Κάτης, θ, m.	3 Κάτης, θ, m.
2 Πισικυη, ιε, f.	2 Πισικυη, ιε, f.
5 Στόμα, ατθ, n.	5 Στόμα, ατθ, n.
3 Επισόμαν, ιε, n.	3 Επισόμαν, ιε, n.
5 Σύεγχ, ιγθ, f.	5 Σύεγχ, ιγθ, f.
5 Σιεων, ανθ, m.	5 Σιεων, ανθ, m.
2 Χούρη, ιις, m.	2 Χούρη, ιις, m.
5 Κάλπη, αδθ, f.	5 Κάλπη, αδθ, f.
	A Milk-

A Milk-pail	Mulétrale, is, n.
A Strainer or Colander	Côlum, i, n.
A Milk-bowl	Sinum, i, n.
A Pump	Antlum, i, n.
A Cistern	Cisterna, æ, f.
A Lid or Cover	Opercûlum, i, n.
An Handle	Ansa, æ, f.
A Rack or Cob-Iron	Crâeuterium, ii, n.
A Spit	Vêru, n. indecl.
Dripping	Liquâmen, īnis, n.
A Dresser	Mensa cõquînaria.
A Caldron	Lêbes, ētis, m.
A Flesh-book	Fuscinûla, æ, f.
A Kettle or Pan	Cacâbus, i, m.
A Posnet or Skillet	Auxilla, æ, f.
A Pipkin	Ollûla, æ, f.
A Pot	Olla, æ, f.
A Trivet	Tripos, ödis, m.
A Chafing-dish	Focilus, i, m.
A Frying-pan	Sarâgo, īnis, f.
A Trey	Trulla, æ, f.
A Ladle	Cochleâre mijus, n. Tû- dicûla, æ, f.
A Grater	Râdul, æ, f.
A Pitcher	Ucceus, i, m.
A Gridiron	Crâticûla, æ, f.
A Mortar	Mortârium, ii, n.
A Pestle	Pistillum, i, n.
A Dibo-clout or Mop	Pênicûlus, i, m.
A Besom or Broom	Scôpa, æ, f.
A Kneading-trough	Macra, æ, f.
A Fire Shovel	Bâtillus, i, m.
A Warming-Pan	Forceps, īpis, m.
A pair of Tongs	Follis, is, m.
A pair of Bellows	Sulphureatum, i, n.
A Match	Fomes, ītis, m.
Tinder	Lucerna, æ, f.
A Candle	Ellychium, ii, n.
A Candle-wick	Candelâbrum, i, n.
A Candle-stick	Lâterna, æ, f.
A Lanthorn	Fax, fæcis, f. Tæda, æ, f.
A Torch	Funâle, īs, n.
A Link	Lampas, ädis, f.
A Lamp	Cereus, i, m.
A Wax-taper	Fungus, i, m.
A Snuff	Emunctârium, ii, n.
A pair of Snuffers	

2 Πένλαρις, f. Γαυλὸς, ȝ	2 Πένλαρις, f. Γαυλὸς, ȝ
3 Ἡσυχὸς, ȝ, m.	3 Ἡσυχὸς, ȝ, m.
5 Σιρφὶς, ἴδης, f.	5 Σιρφὶς, ἴδης, f.
3 Ἀυτλίον, īs, n.	3 Ἀυτλίον, īs, n.
2 Δεξαρθύνη, īs, f.	2 Δεξαρθύνη, īs, f.
5 Πῶμα, ατος, n.	5 Πῶμα, ατος, n.
2 Δεσπὶ, īs, f.	2 Δεσπὶ, īs, f.
3 Κεατδύτειον, īs, n.	3 Κεατδύτειον, īs, n.
3 Ὀσελό-, ἑλε, n.	3 Ὀσελό-, ἑλε, n.
5 Τῆγμα, ατος, n.	5 Τῆγμα, ατος, n.
3 Ἐλεὸς, ȝ, m.	3 Ἐλεὸς, ȝ, m.
5 Δέσης, ȝtis, m.	5 Δέσης, ȝtis, m.
2 Κέασεγ, æs, f.	2 Κέασεγ, æs, f.
2 Κακγύρι, ȝs, f.	2 Κακγύρι, ȝs, f.
5 Χυζέτης, οδό-, m.	5 Χυζέτης, οδό-, m.
2 Χύτες, ȝs, f.	2 Χύτες, ȝs, f.
5 Τείπης, οδός, m.	5 Τείπης, οδός, m.
3 Πύργονον, ἀνε, n.	3 Πύργονον, ἀνε, n.
3 Τίγανον, ἀνε, n.	3 Τίγανον, ἀνε, n.
2 Τορώνη, ȝs, f.	2 Τορώνη, ȝs, f.
2 Κρύστας, ȝs, f.	2 Κρύστας, ȝs, f.
3 Κεράμιον, īs, n.	3 Κεράμιον, īs, n.
5 Ἐραῖς, ȝs, f.	5 Ἐραῖς, ȝs, f.
3 Ὄλυμπο-, ȝ, m.	3 Ὄλυμπο-, ȝ, m.
5 Αοίδυξ, υκος, m.	5 Αοίδυξ, υκος, m.
3 Σάρωθρον, ȝθρ, n.	3 Σάρωθρον, ȝθρ, n.
2 Μάντσα, æs, f.	2 Μάντσα, æs, f.
3 Πυρένον, ȝr, n.	3 Πυρένον, ȝr, n.
2 Πυρούγεη, æs, f.	2 Πυρούγεη, æs, f.
2 Φύση, ȝs, f.	2 Φύση, ȝs, f.
3 Πυείον, ȝ, n.	3 Πυείον, ȝ, n.
3 Λύχνό-, ȝ, m.	3 Λύχνό-, ȝ, m.
3 Ἐλύχνιον, īs, n.	3 Ἐλύχνιον, īs, n.
3 Λυχνεῖον, ȝ, m.	3 Λυχνεῖον, ȝ, m.
3 Λυχνεῖος, ȝ, m.	3 Λυχνεῖος, ȝ, m.
5 Λαὸς, ȝ. ȝs, f.	5 Λαὸς, ȝ. ȝs, f.
5 Λαμπᾶς, ȝs, f.	5 Λαμπᾶς, ȝs, f.
5 Κνείων, īwvō-, m.	5 Κνείων, īwvō-, m.
5 Μύκης, ȝtis, m.	5 Μύκης, ȝtis, m.
3 Ἀποκυκλειον, īs, n.	3 Ἀποκυκλειον, īs, n.

An Extinguisher
 A Bed
 A Bedstead
 A Curtain
 Hangings
 A Coverlet
 A Blanket
 A Rug
 A Sheet
 A Mat
 A Bed or Quilt
 A Bed-like
 A Pillow
 A Bolster
 A Canopy
 A Pallet-Bed
 A Cradle
 A Rattle
 A Chamber-pot
 A Closc-sicul
 A Comb
 A Brush
 A Curling-Iron
 A Looking Glass
 Spectacles
 A Thimble
 A Needle
 A Needles-eye
 A Pin
 A Distaff
 A Spindle
 A Wheel
 A Reel
 A Pair of Sheers. or
 Scissors
 A Purse
 A Bottom of Yarn
 A Thread
 A Tooth-pick
 An Ear-pick

Extinctōrium, ii, n.
 Lectus, i, m.
 Sponda, æ, f.
 Cortīna, æ, f.
 Aulæa, orum, n.
 Pēristrōma, ētis, n.
 Strāgūlum, i, n. }
 Gauſſe, is, n.
 Lōdix, īcīs, f.
 Tēges, ētis, f.
 Strātum, i, n.
 Culcītra, æ, f.
 Pulvīnar, ālis, n.
 Cervīcal, ālis, n.
 Cōnōpēum, i, n.
 Grabbātus, i, m.
 Cūnæ, arum, f.
 Crēpundīs, orum, n.
 Mātūla, æ, f.
 Sella fāmiliāris.
 Pecten, īnis, m.
 Scōpūla, æ, f.
 Cālānistrum, i, n.
 Spēcūlum, i, n.
 Conspīcillum, i, n.
 Dīgītāle, is, n.
 Acīs, ūs, f.
 Fōrāmen acīs.
 Acīcūla, æ, f.
 Cōlus, i, f.
 Fūsus, i, m.
 Vertīcillus, i, m.
 Rhombūs, i, m.
 Forfēx, īcīs, f.
 Crāmēna, æ, f.
 Glōmus, i, m.
 Fīlum, i, n.
 Dentiſcalpium, ii, n.
 Auriſcalpium, ii, n.

3 Σθετήεν, īs, n.
 3 Λέκjεγ, īs, n.
 3 Τοīχοs, īs, m.
 5 Πειπέτασμα, ājōs, n.
 5 Πεισρώματα, ātaw, n.
 5 Πεισρωμα, aītō, n.
 5 Πυροπτάνης, ητοs, m.
 2 Τύλη, ηs, f.
 3 Ψιάδοs, āθi, m.
 2 Στράμμη, ηs, f.
 2 Τύλη, ηs, f.
 3 Περικεφάλαιον, aīs, n.
 3 Τυπαχέντοr, īs, n.
 3 Κωνφπεῖον, ηs, n.
 3 Κρεβεῖατοs, aītē, n.
 3 Κερπιμύνια, ēw, n.
 5 Αμήs, īdōs, f.
 3 Λάσανοv, āv, n.
 5 Κτείs, εvōs, m.
 5 Κάμαρi, īdōs, f.
 3 Εσωτερι, ηs, n.
 2 Δακτυλίδεj, aī, f.
 5 Παφīs, īdōs, f.
 2 Τευμαλιά, ās, f.
 3 Ακέσειοr, īs, n. Εγόνι
 2 Ηλαχύπη, ηs, f.
 3 Ατεργιjō, ηs, com.
 3 Σφόρμυλjō, ολs, m.
 3 Ρόμηjō, ηs, m.
 5 Ψαjīs, īdōs, f.
 3 Βαγάντοv, īs, n.
 3 Μίτοs, ηs, m.
 5 Οδευπόλυφīs, īdōs, f.
 5 Ωπόλυφīs, īdōs, f.

XXV.

Of a School.

A School-master
An Upper
A Master

A Scholar

A School-fellow

The Master's Chair

A Form

A Seat

A Desk or a Press for
Books

Teaching

Learning

A Book

Writing-tables

A Leaf

A Side

A Margin

A Cover of a Book

A Printer

A Printing-Press

A Composer

A Title of a Book

A Book-binder

A Book-seller

Paper

Sinking-Paper

A Sheet of Paper

A Quire } of Paper

A Ream } of Paper

Parchment

A Manual

A Volume

A Work

A Quill or Pen

A Penknife

A Pencil

De Schola.

Udīmägister, tri, 3
(m.)
Hypōdīdascl̄us, i, m.
Pr̄eceptor, ūris, m. Mä-
gister.
Discip̄lus, i, m.
Condiscip̄lus, i, m.
Cāthedra, æ, f.
Classis, is, f.
Subsellium, ii, n.
Plūteus, i, m.

Institūtio, ūnis, f.
Disciplīna, æ, f.
Līber, bri, m.
Pū: illāres, ium, m.
Pōlium, ii, n.
Pagīna, æ, f.
Margo, ūnis, dub.
Tēgūmentum, i, n.
Tēpogrāphus, i, m.
Prēlum, i, n.
Tēpōhēta, æ, m.
Inscriptio, ūnis, f.
Bīliopēgus, i, m.
Bibliopōla, æ, m.
Charta, æ, f.
Charta bīlūla.
Schēda, æ, f.
Scäpus, i, m.

Pergāmēna, æ, f.
Enchīridiūm, ii, n.
Vōlūmen, ūnis, n.
"Opus, ūris, n.
Cālāmus, i, m. seu Pen-
na scriptōria
Scalpellum, i, n.
Pēnicillus, i, m.

Περὶ Σχολῆς.

Παραμαζοδιδά-
σκολή, ū, m.
Τηττιδάσκολή, ū, m.
Παιδιάτης, ū, m. Πλα-
ταῖαγωγὸς.
Μαθητής, ū, m.
Συμμαθητής, ū, m.
Καθέδρη, æ, f.
c. Τάξις, εως, f.
Βαῖδρος, ū, n.
2. c. Παιδιάτης, εως, f.
3. c. Μάθητης, εως, f.
3. Πίγλη, ū, f.
3. Δέλτω. εν, f.
3. Φύλλον, ū, n.
5. Σχῆς, ἴδος, f.
3. Κεριάστην, ū, n.
5. Σχέπτημα. ετθή, ū
3. Τυπογράφη, ū, m.
5. Ηεστίη, ἡεθή, m.
1. Τυποδιάτης. ū, m.
3. Ἐπιστροφή, ū, f.
3. Βιβλιοπαγῆς, ū, m.
1. Πιγλιοπάλης, ū, m.
1. Χάρτης, ū, m. Πάπυ-
(ερε)
2. Σχέδη, ū, f.
2. Περγαμῖνα, ū, f.
3. Ἐγγείλιον, ū, n.
5. Σωταῖας, ειθή, n.
5. Σύγχριμα, τος, n.
3. Καλαύνος, ειρα, m.
2. Σμήλη, ū, f.
5. Γερπῆς, ἴδη, f.
Ink

Ink
 An Ink-horn
 A Blot
 Writing
 A Character
 A Point
 A Period
 A Letter
 A Syllable
 A Word
 A Sentence
 A Language
 An Accent
 A Spirit
 A Figure
 A Lesson
 Construing
 Parsing
 A Rule
 An Exception
 An Exercise
 A Theme
 Prose
 Verse
 An Orator
 A Speech or Oration
 A Preface
 A Confirmation
 A Confutation
 A Conclusion
 A Poet
 Poetry
 A Poem
 A Proverb
 A Chronicle
 A Day-book
 A Calendar
 A Fable or Tale
 A Table-book
 A Truant
 A Dunce
 A Rod
 A Feruler or Palmer

Atrāmentum, i, n:
 Atramentārium. ii, n.
 Lītūra, æ, f.
 Scriptio, ònis, f.
 Chāracter, ēris, m.
 Punctum, i, n.
 Périodus, i, f.
 Litēra, æ, f.
 Syllāba, æ, f.
 Vocabūlum, i, n.
 Sententia, æ, f.
 Lingua, æ, f.
 Accentus, i, ûs, m.
 Spīritus, sis, m.
 Figūra, æ, f.
 Lectio, onis, f.
 Interpretio, ònis, f.
 Exāminatio, ònis, f.
 Rēgūla, æ, f.
 Exceptio, ònis, f.
 Exercitium, ii, n.
 Thēma, ätis, n.
 Prōsa, æ, f.
 Carmen, iūs, n.
 Orātor, òris, m.
 Orātio, ònis, f.
 Exordium, ii, n.
 Confirmātio, ònis, f.
 Consultatio, ònis, f.
 Conclūsio, ònis, f.
 Poēta, æ, m.
 Poēsis, is, f.
 Poēma, ätis, n.
 Adāgium, ii, n.
 Annāles, iūm, m.
 Diārium, ii, n.
 Fasti, orūm, m.
 Fābūla, æ, f.
 Pūgillāres, iūm, m.
 Emansor, òris, m.
 Hēbes, ētis, com.
 Virga, æ, f.
 Fērūla, æ, f.

5. Μέλας, ἀρΘ., m.
 2. Κίση μελανόςχΘ.
 3. ΣπλΘ., ς, m.
 2. Γερφή, ῥς, f.
 5. Χαρακῆρ, ῥερς, m.
 2. Σπυρή, ῥς, f.
 3. ΠεριοδΘ., ὥδη, f.
 5. Γερύμα, τΘ., n.
 2. Συλλαβή, ῥς, f.
 5. Ρημα, τος, n. Λέξις, εως.
 2. Γνώμη, ῥς, f.
 2. Γλῶσσα, ίς, f.
 2. Περσωδία, ας, f.
 5. Πνεύμα, τος, n.
 5. Σχῆμα, τος, n.
 2. c. Ἀνάγρωσις, εως, f.
 2. Ερμηνεία, ας, f.
 2. Ἐξέτασις, εως, f.
 5. Κανάν, ὄνΘ., m.
 2. c. Ἐξαίρεσις, εως, f.
 5. Ασκημα, ατος, n.
 5. Θέμα, τος, n.
 3. ΛόγΘ. πεζός, ς, m.
 3. ΛόγΘ. έμπειρος.
 5. Ρήπωρ, ορΘ., m.
 3. ΛόγΘ., ς, m.
 3. Περοίμον, ίκ, n.
 2. Καλασκδή, ῥς, f.
 2. Ἀνασκδή, ῥς, f.
 3. ΕπλογΘ., ς, m.
 1. Ποιητής, ς, n.
 2. c. Ποίησις, εως, f.
 5. Ποίμη, τος, n.
 2. Παρεμία, ας, f.
 3. Χερνική, ων, n.
 5. Εφημερίς, ίδης, f.
 3. Ήμερογενής, ς, n.
 3. Μήδος, ς, m.
 3. Πλήγητος, ς, m.
 1. Διαμελιτής, ς, m.
 3. Παρέθ., ς, f.
 5. Νάρθηξ, ηκος, m.

XXVI.

Of the Church and
Ecclesiastick matters.

R eligion
 Superstition
 A Christian
 A Heretick
 A Schismatick
 A Heathen or Pagan
 A Temple
 A Church
 A Chappel
 A Chancel
 A Church-Porch
 A Church-Yard
 A Vestry
 A Pew
 A Pulpit
 A Bell
 An Altar
 A Statue
 An Image
 A Congregation
 A Lay-man
 A Clergy-man
 A Priest
 A Parish
 A Chaplain
 A Deacon
 A Bishop
 A Diocess
 An Elder
 A Reader
 A Preacher
 A Sermon
 A Catechism
 A Church-Warden
 Sexton
 The Scriptures
 The Bible

De Ecclesia & rebus
 Ecclesiasticis.

R eligio, onis, f.
 Superstītio, onis, f.
 Christiānus, i, m.
 Hærētīcūs, i, m.
 Schismātīcūs, i, m.
 Ethnīcūs, i, m.
 Templūm i, n.
 Ecclēsīa æ, f.
 Säcellūm, i, n.
 Adyutūm, i, n.
 Vestibūlūm templi.
 Cœmētērīum, ii, n.
 Sacrātīum, ii, n.
 Subsellūm, ii, n.
 Sniggeslūm, i, n.
 Campāna, æ, f.
 Ara, æ, f.
 Sätua, æ, f.
 Imāgo, iinis, f.
 Congrēgātīo, ðiinis, f.
 Laïcūs, i, m.
 Clērīcūs, i, m.
 Säcerdos, ðiis, com.
 Pärochīa, æ, f.
 Säcelānūs, i, m.
 Däcōnūs, i, m.
 Episcōpus, i, m.
 Diocēsīs, is, f.
 Presbȳter, ðri, m.
 Lector, ðri, m.
 Conciōnātor, ðri, m.
 Concio, ðiis, f.
 Cätechīsmus, i, m.
 Aëdītuus, i, m.

Scriptūræ, arum, f.
 Biblia, ðrum, n.

Περὶ Ἰερῶν καὶ Ἐκ-
κλησιαστικῶν.

2 Εὐαγγελία, as, f.
 2 Εὐαγγελισμούλα, as, f.
 3 Χεισταρðs, ð, m.
 3 Ἀιρεπικός, ð, m.
 3 Σχισματικός, ð, m.
 3 Εὐπιρός, ð, m.
 3 Ναὸs, ð, m.
 2 Ἐκκλησία, as, f.
 3 Ναῦδηοv, is, n.
 3 Λαύτηv, ðt, n.
 3 Περπύλαιοv, aïs, n.
 3 Κοιμητήρεοv, is, n.
 3 Ἰεροφυλάκιοv, ðs, n.
 3 Εδώλιοv, is, n.
 3 Ἀναβαθέσv, a'θes, n.
 5 Κώδωv, aïG, m.
 3 Βωμὸs, ð, m.
 5 Αγαλυα, atos, n.
 5 Εικὼv, ðrG, f.
 2 Σωματωγὴ, ñs, f.
 3 Λαϊκόs, ð, m.
 3 Κληεκόs, ð, m.
 3 c. Ἰερὸs, éws, m.
 2 Παρεγκίx, as, f.

3 ΔιάκονG, ðv, m.
 3 ἘπίσκοποG, ðp, m.
 2 c. Διοίκησis, ðw, f.
 3 Πρεσβύτερes, ép, m.
 1 Ἀναγγελίs, v, m.
 3 Δημητρίes, v, m.
 2 Θωμά, as, f.
 3 Καπιτάνιοs, ð, m.
 3 Νεωκόres, v, m.

2 Τεγοδί, ðr, f.
 3 Βιβλία, iay, n.

The Old	} Testament
The New	
A Chapter	
A Verse	
A Prophet	
A Prophecy	
An Apostle	
An Evangelist	
The Gospel	
A Saint	
A Martyr	
A Monk	
A Nun	
An Abbot	
An Hermit	
A Dean	
The Pope	
Fasting	
Prayers	
A Liturgy	
Confession	
Petition	
Deprecation	
Thanksgiving	
Blessing	
Singing	
A Psalm	
The Psalter	
An Hymn	
An Anthem	
A Song	
A Chorus	
A Singing-man	
An Organ	
A Chanter	
A Sacrament	
Baptism	
A Font	
A Godfather	
A Godmother	
A Gossip	} He She
Circumcision	
A Sacrifice	
The Passover	
The Eucharist or Sacra- ment of the Lord's Supper.	

Testamen-	{ Vetus tum { Novum
Căput, ţitis, n.	
Versus, ūs, m.	
Prōphēta, æ, m.	
Prōphētia, æ, f.	
“Apostolus, i, m.	
“Evangelista, æ, m.	
“Evangelium, ii, n.	
Sanctus, i, m.	
Martyr, ţiris, com.	
Mönächus, i, m.	
Mõniālis, is, f.	
Abbas, ţatis, m.	
“Erēmita, æ, f.	
Děcānus, i, m.	
Păpa, æ, m.	
Jējūnium, ii, n.	
Prēces, um, f.	
Liturgia, æ, f.	
Confessio, ūnis, f.	
Petițio, ūnis, f.	
Děprěcātio, ūnis, f.	
Gratiārum actio, ūnis, f.	
Běnědīctio, ūnis, f.	
Cantio, ūnis, f.	
Psalmus, i, m.	
Psaltērium, ii, n.	
Hymnus, i, m.	
Aniiphōna, æ, f.	
Cantilēna, æ, f.	
Chōrus, i, m.	
Cantor, ūris, m.	
Orgānum, i, n.	
Præcentor, ūris, m.	
Sacrāmentum, i, n.	
Baptismus, i, m.	
Baptisterium, ii, n.	
Susceptor, ūris, m.	
Susceptrix, ūris, f.	
Compāter, ūris, f.	
Commāter, ūris, f.	
Circumcīsio, ūnis, f.	
Sacrīfīcium, ii, n.	
Pascha, ţatis, n.	
Euchāristia, æ, f.	

2 Διαδίκηη	{ Πόμαχ { Καυν
3 Κεράλισσον, u, n.	
5 Κόμια, α]Θ, n.	
1 Περφύτας, e, m.	
3 Περφύτεια, e, f.	
3 Απόστολος, óλο, m.	
1 Ευαγγελιστής, ē, m.	
3 Ευαγγέλιον, īs, n.	
3 Αγιός, īs, m.	
5 Μάρτιος, ues, com.	
3 Μόραχος, aχu, m.	
2 Μετάσεια, īas, f.	
1 Κοινωνιάρχης, s, m.	
1 Εγκύτης, u, m.	
1 Πάντας, u, m.	
2 Ρυσία, a, f.	
2 Περσική, īs, f.	
2 Αειτεργία, a, f.	
2 c. Εξομαλόγονος, eas, f.	
2 c. Αἴθοντος, eas, f.	
2 c. Δένοντος, eas, f.	
2 Ευχεσία, aas, f.	
2 Εὐλογία, a, f.	
2 c. Αστε, eas, f.	
3 Ψάριος, ē, m.	
3 Ψητήρεον, īs, n.	
3 Τυνός, u, m.	
2 Ανηφόνη, u, f.	
2 Ωδή, īs, t.	
3 Χρῆσ, ī, m.	
1 Φέλανης, u, m.	
3 Οργανον, e'v, n.	
3 Χορηγής, ē, m.	
3 Μυστειον, īs, n.	
3 Βαπτισμός, ē, m.	
3 Βαπτισμειον, īs, n.	
5 Συμπάτηρ, ūs, m.	
5 Συμιάτηρ, ūs, f.	
2 Παρετούη, īs, f.	
2 Θυσία, a, f.	
5 Πάγιος, uos, n.	
2 Ευχεσία, a, f.	

Consecration
Communion
Excommunication
Absolution
A Grave
A Bier
A Coffin
A Hearse
A Monumene
An Epitaph
A Funeral
Funeral-Rites
A Scutcheon
Burial

Consecratio, ōnis, f.
Commūnio, ōnis, f.
Excommūnicatio, ōnis, f.
Absōlūtio, ōnis, f.
Sēpulchrum, i, n.
Fētērum, i, n.
Cāpūlum, i, n.
Cēnōtēphium, ii, n.
Mōnūmentum, i, n.
Epitāphium, ii, n.
Fūnus, ēris, n.
Exēquiae, arum, f.
Thōlus, i, m.
Sēpultūra, æ, f.

2 c. Καθίσθαις, f.
2 Κοινωνία, æ, f.
2 c. Ἀποκήρυξις, eos, f.
2 c. Ἀπόλυτις, eos, f.
3 Τάφος, u, m.
3 Θέρετρον, επρε, n.
2 Θύκη, u, f.
3 Κενοτάφιον, it, n.
3 Μνημεῖον, u, n.
3 Ἐπιτάφιον, ius, n.
2 Ἐκφορά, æ, f.
5 Ἐναγισματά, ων, n.
3 Θέλος, s, m.
3 Ἐνταφιασμός, ū, m.

XXVII.

Of Husbandry and
Country-Affairs.

The Country
A Country-man
A Husbandman
Ground
A Farm
A Field
A Landlord
A Tenant
A Steward or Bailiff
A Labourer or Work-
Arable Land (man
A Turf
A Clod
Dung
A Plowman
A Plow
The Plow-handle
The Plowshare
The Coulter
An Harrow
A Yoke
A Goad
A Furrow
A Ridge
A Sower

Rūs, iūris, n.
Rūslicus, i, m.
Agricōlē, æ, com.
Fundus, i, m. {
Prædium, ii, n. {
Ager, gri, m.
Dōmīnus fundi
(nus, i, m.
Mancipis, iplis, c. Cōlō.
Villīcus, i, m.
Opērārius, ii, m.
Arvum, i, n.
Cespēs, iitis, m. {
Glēba, æ, f. {
Fīmus, i, m.
Arātor, ūris, m.
Aīātrum, m.
Stīva, æ, f.
Vōris, ēris, m.
Culter, tri, m.
Occa, æ, f.
Jūgum, i, n.
Stimūlus, i, m.
Sūlcus, i, f.
Līa, æ, f.
Sēmīnātor, ūris, m.

3 A Teōs, ū, m.
3 A Ἀγροκόσμος, m.
3 Γεωργός, ū, m.
(τοξ.
3 Xweiōy ius, n. Kūmu,
3 Ayeōs, ū, m.
5 Klūtwp, oegs, m. ἀγρός
oikias. (αγρία
O jaθωστίλιος ēkoy ū
3 Oikovópōs, u, m.
1 Eρχάτηs, u, m.
2 Ayeōg, æ, f.
3 Pōlōs, u, m.
3 Kōwēs, u, m.
5 Aētīs ūegs, m.
3 Aētēp, ūtēs, n.
2 Eχētās, u, f.
2 c. Tūs, eos, f.
2 Māχaeg, æ, f.
5 Bālōkōmīs, atos, n.
3 Zujoē, ū, m.
2 Kērōs, u, m.
5 Aulāz, aros, f.
5 Enēigw, oytōs, m.
Sēed

62 DICTYONARION	
Seed	Σēmēn, īnis, n.
Standing-corn	Σēges, ētis, f.
An Ear of Corn	Spīca, æ, f.
The Blade	Culmus, i, m.
Harvest	Mētis, is, f.
A Sheaf of Corn	Fasci spicatum.
A Shock of Corn	Mēta, æ, f.
A Gleaning	Spīlēgium, ii, n.
A Reaper	Mētēr, ūris, m.
A Sickle	Falx, cis, f.
Stubble	Stūbla, æ, f.
A Wain	Vēhiūlum, i, n.
A Cart	Plaustrum, i, n.
A Wheel	Rōta, æ, f.
A Spoke	Rādius, ii, m.
An Axle-tree	Axis, is, m.
A Carter or Wagoner	Aurīga, æ, com.
A Whip	Scūtīca, æ, f.
The Reins	Hābēna, æ, f.
A Barn	Horreum, i, n.
A Threshing-floor	Ārea, æ, f.
A Thresher	Trītor, ūris, m.
A Flail	Trībūla, æ, f.
A Fan	Vannus, i, m.
A Sieve	Crībrum, i, n.
Straw	Strāmen, īnis, n.
A Grain	Grānum, i, n.
A Granary	Granārium, ii, n.
A Sack	Saccus, i, m.
Bread-corn	Frūmentum, i, n.
Mault	Biāsium, ii, n. H̄ynges, f.
A Pasture	Pascuum, i, n.
A Meadow	Prātum, i, n.
Hay	Fōenum, i, n.
Hay-Harvest	Fōenīcīum, ii, n.
A Mower of Hay	Fōenīsēca, æ, n.
A Hay-loft	Fænīle, is, n.
A Rake	Rastrum, i, n.
A Cart or Wain-Load	Vēhes, is, f.
A Bundle or Faggot	Fascis, is, m.
A Fork	Firca, æ, f.
A Fork with three Tines	Trīdens, tis, m.
A Garden	Hortus, i, m.
A Gardener	Hortūlmā, i, m.
A Garden of Pleasure	Pārādīsus, i, f.
An Orchard	Fōmarium, ii, n.
A Bank	Agger, ēris, m.
	3 Σpōegs, ē, m.
	3 Δītōv, u, n.
	5 Σpāχus, uΘ, m.
	3 KālāpūΘ, āpū, m.
	1 C. Θēggs, εΘ, ug, n.
	2 Δētūn, us, f.
	3 Σaeḡs, ē, m.
	2 Σpāχuolōgīa, aq, f.
	1 Θērētīs, ē, m.
	3 Δētāpāvōr, āv, n.
	2 Kōdāmī, us, f.
	5 "Oχīma, a]Θ, n.
	2 AμaΞa, us, f.
	3 Tēχ̄s, ē, m.
	2 Kūpīma, aq, f.
	5 "AΞaw, ovΘ, m.
	3 "H̄yīochs, u, m.
	5 Σkātālīs, īdōs, f.
	3 "H̄yīa, aq, f.
	3 "Aπōdīkh, us, f.
	5 "Aλaw, ovΘ, f.
	5 "Aλōtīg, īḡs, m.
	5 Σiτōtēu, 6Θ, m.
	3 Līkūs, ē, m.
	3 Kōsīkīv, īv, n.
	2 Kādēphī, us, f.
	3 KōkūΘ, u, m.
	5 Σiτōbōlōv, īvΘ, m.
	3 ΣākūΘ, u, m.
	3 Σītōs, u, m.
	2 Bw̄n us, f.
	2 Nōmī, īs, f.
	5 Lēkūw, īwos, m.
	3 Xōp̄lΘ, u, m.
	2 Xōrōtōpōia, aq, f.
	3 XōrōtōpōΘ, u, m.
	3 Xōrōtōdōχētōv, u, n.
	5 "Aγēsīphū, us, f.
	5 "Oχīma, a]tōs, n.
	2 Δētūn, us, f.
	2 Δītēllā, us, n.
	2 Tētāvā, us, f.
	3 Kūtīs, u, m.
	3 Kūtēḡs, ē, m.
	3 H̄aeḡidētōs, u, f.
	5 Mūlēw, ovΘ, m.
	5 Xākā, a]Θ, n.

A Wall
A Hedge
A Ditch
A Digger
An Arbour
A Bed in a Garden
A Spade
A Shovel
A Hoe
A Pick-ax
A Mattock
A Pruning-hook
A Prop
A Rowlor
A Wheel-barrow
A Hand-barrow
A Wood
A Grove
A Nursery
A Park
A Heath

Murus, i, m.
Sēpes, is, f.
Fossa, æ, f.
Fosfor, ōris, m.
Tōpiārium, ii, n.
Pulvill², i, m. Areōla, æ f
Līgo, ūnis, m.
Pāla, æ, f.
Sarcūlum, i, m.
Rūtrum, i, n.
Lējālum, ii, n.
Falx pūtātōria
Fulcrum, i, n.
Cylindrus, i, m.
Vehicūlum tūrisitile
Vehiculum mānuile
Sylva, æ, f.
Lucus, i, m.
Sēmīnārium, ii, i.
Vivārium sērārum
Ericētum, i, n.

1 C. Τεῖχος, εΘ, 85, n.
3 Φεγγυμὸς, ӯ, m.
3 Τάφες, ӯ, m.
3 C. Σηγναγύδης, ӯως, m.
2 Πευστὴ, ӯς, f.
2 Μάκελλα, ӯς, f.
2 Σηεπάνη, ӯς, f.
3 Σηγλισθέον, ӯ, n.
3 Σηετέον, ӯ, n.
3 Μέρρον, ӯ, n.
3 Κλαδόπτεσσ, ӯ, n.
5 "Ερμα, αΓΘ, n.
3 Κυλιρδρό, ӯ, m.
2 "Τλη, ӯς, f.
1 C. Αλσος, εΘ, 85, n.
3 Φυτόπτεσσ, ӯ, n.
3 Θηειόφρεσσ, ӯ, n.
5 "Ερμεσσ, ӯΓΘ, m.

XXVIII.

Of Warfare.

W A R
Peace
A Truce
Warfare
An Enemy
A Friend
Pay
Forces
An Army
A Regiment
A Troop of Horse
A Company of Foot
A Band or Squadron of
A Brigade (Soldiers)
A General
A Colonel
A Captain (dred
A Captain of an hun-
A Lieutenant
A Cornet or Ensign

De Re Militari.

B Ellum, i, n.
Pax, pācis,
Indūcē, arūm, f.
Militia, æ, f.
Hostis, is, m.
Socius, ii, m
Stipendium, ii, n.
Cōpia, arūm, f.
Exercitus, ūs, m.
Lēgio, ūnis, f.
Turma, æ, f.
Cohors, ūs, f. Censūria.
Mānūpūlus, i, m.
Agmen, ūnis, n.
Imperātor, ūnis, m.
Tribūnus, i, m,
Dux, dūcis, m.
Centūrio, ūnis, m.
Lōcum tēnens (fer
Vexillēfer, ūni, m. Signi-

Περὶ Στρατιωτικῆς.

3 Ο'λεμος, ӯ, m.
2 Εἰρήνη, ӯς, f.
2 Εκαχείε, ӯς, f.
2 Στρατόε, ӯς, f.
3 Πολέμο, ӯ, m.
2 Σύριαχος, dχε, m.
3 Μισθος, ӯ, m.
2 C. Διώσιμος εως, f.
3 Στρατός, ӯ, m.
5 Λεγεών, ӯΓΘ, m.
2 "Ιλη, ӯς, f.
3 Δόλος, ӯ, m.
5 Τέγυνα. ετος, n.
3 Στρατηγός, ӯ, m.
3 Χιλίαρχος, ӯ, m.
3 Λοχαρχος, ӯ, m.
3 Εγετόταρχος, ӯ, m.
3 Σημερόφερος, ӯ, m.
A Banner

A Banner or Colours	Vexillum, i, n. Signū, i, n.	3 Σημαῖον, ὅ, n.
A Trumpeter	Tūbile, īnis, m.	1 Σημηνύκτης, ὅ, m.
A Drummer	Tympānistā, æ, m.	1 Τυμπανιστής, ὅ, m.
A Serjeant	Dēcūrio, ὄnis, m.	1 Δεκαδιάρχης, ὅ, m.
A Quarter-master	Mensor, ὄris, m.	3 Ἐπισεβμός, ὅ, m.
The Round	Circitōres, um, m.	
A Soldier	Mīles, ītis, m.	1 Στρατόποτης, ὅ, m.
A common Soldier	Mīles grēgārius,	3 Βγκάκλιθ, īs, m.
A Horseman or Trooper	Eques, ītis, m.	3 c. Ιππός, ἔως, m.
A Footman	Pēdes, ītis, m.	3 Πεζός, ὅ, m.
The Cavalry	Equitātus, ūs, m.	2 Ιππική, ὅs, f.
The Infantry	Peditātus, ūs, m.	2 Πεζική, ὅs, f. Διώδημος
An Archer	Sāgitiārius, ii, m.	1 Τοξότης, ὅ, m.
A Pikeman	Hastātus, i, m.	3 Δορυφόρος, ὅ, m.
A Musketeer	Sclōpētārius, ii, m.	
A Scout or Spy	Explōrātor, ὄris, m.	3 Κατάσκοπος, ὅ, m.
A Sentinel	Statiōnārius miles	5 Περύλαξ, ακος, m.
The Guard or Watch	Excūbia, arum, f.	2 Φυλακή, ὅp, f.
A Battel	Prælium, ii, n.	2 Συμβολή, ὅs, f.
A Fight	Pugna, æ, f.	2 Μάχη, ὅs, t.
Challenging	Prōvōcātio, ὄnis, f.	2 c. Πρόχλωτος, ἔως, f.
A Duel	Mōnōmāchia, æ, f.	2 Μονομαχία, ας, f.
An Assault	Impressio, ὄnis, f.	2 c. Επιχείρησις, ἔως, f.
An Expedition	Expēdītio, ὄnis, f.	2 Στρατεία, ας, f.
A Skirmish	Vēlitātio, ὄnis, f.	3 Ακεβολισμός, ὅ, m.
A Retreat	Rēceptus, ūs, m.	2 c. Αναχώρησις, ἔως, f.
A Flight	Fūga, æ, f.	2 Φυγή, ὅs, t.
An Ambush	Insidiæ, arum, f.	3 Λόχος, ὅ, m. Εγείρει, ας
A Victory	Victōria, æ, f.	2 Νίκη, ὅs, f.
A Slaughter	Strages, is, f.	2 Κοπή, ὅs, f.
A Prisoner	Captiūs, i, m.	3 Αἰχμαλωτός, ὅ, m.
Plundering	Dīreptio, ὄnis, f.	3 Αρπαγμός, ὅ, m.
Spoil	Spōlia, orum, n.	3 Σκύλον, ὅ, n. Λάφυρος
Prey or Booty	Præda, æ, f.	2 Δεῖα, ας, f. (αν, n.)
A Siege	Obsidio, ὄnis, f.	2 c. Πολιόρκησις, ἔως, f.
A Mine	Cūlīcūlus, i, m.	3 Τπονόμος, ὅ, m.
An Hostage	Obses, īdis, com.	3 Ομηρος, ὅρος, m.
The Camp	Castra, orum, n.	3 Στρατόπεδον, ὅ, n.
A Garrison	Præsidium, ii, n.	2 Φρερά, ας, f.
A Bulwark	Agger, ēris, m	5 Χῶμα, αίθ, n.
A Fort or Out-work	Prōpugnācūlūm, i, n.	5 Περιόχσμα, αίθ, n.
A Tent	Tentōrium, ii, n.	2 Σκλήρη, ὅs, f.
Forage	Pābūlūm, i, n.	2 Νομή, ὅs, f.
A Sword	Glādiūs, ii, m.	2 Μάχαιρα, ας, f.
A Dagger	Pugio, ὄnis, f.	2 Εγχειρίδιον, īs, n.
A Scabbard	Vāgīna, æ, f.	3 Κολεός, ὅ, m.
A Belt	Balteus, i, m.	5 Ζωσίρη, ὅρος, m.

A Dart	Télu ^m , i, n.
A Pike	Hasta, æ, f.
An Halberd	Bi <p>en</p> nus, is, f.
A Bow	Arcus, ûs, m.
A Bow-string	Nervus, i, m.
An Arrow	Sägitta, æ, f.
A Quiver	Phä ^ē tra, æ, f.
A Sling	Funda, æ, f.
A Club	Clâva, æ, f.
A Piece of Ordnance	Tormentum majus
A Gun	Bombarda, æ, f.
A Musket	Sclôpētum, i, n.
A Bullet	Glans, dis, plumbœa
Match	Fomes igniârius
Gun-Powder	Pulvis tormentarius aut Pýrius
An Helmet or Head-	Gälea, æ, f.
A Breast-plate	Thôrax, ácis, m.
A Buckler	Clýpeus, i, m.
A Shield	Scutum, i, n.
Disbanding or Casti-	Missio, ðnis, f.
A Muster	Armillarium, ii, n.

1 c. BéλΘ-, εΘ-, ῥs,	3 Δόρυ, átos, & d'εργ's, n.
3 Αμφιπέλεχυς, εωs, m.	3 Τόξον, ȳ, n.
3 ΣωάδεσμΘ-, ε, m.	3 Ιὸς, ȳ, m.
2 Φάρετρα, ῥs, f.	2 Σφενδύη, ηs, f.
3 Ρόπαλον, αλs, n.	3 Ρόπαλον, αλs, n.
5 Κόρυs, uθΘ-, f.	5 Θάρεξ, áxos, m.
5 Λασίς, ȳd̄s, f.	5 Θυρεός, ȳ, m.
3 Θυρεός, ȳ, m.	

XXIX.

Of Shipping and De Re Nauali

Navigation.

A Navy	Lassis, is, f.
A Ship	Navis, is, f.
A Merchant-man	Navis, ḥnēraria, f.
A Man of War	Navis bellica

A Galley	Navis longa, Tíkēmis, is, f.
A Skiff or Cock-boat	Scäpha, æ, f.

A Fisher-boat	Cymba, æ, f.
A Boat	Nävīlla, æ, f.

A Ferry-boat	Ponto, ðnis, m.
A Ferry-man	Portitor, ðris, m.

The Keel of a Ship	Cärīna, æ, f.
The Stem or Prow	Prōra, æ, f.

The Stern or Poop	Puppis, is, f.
The Hull or Hulk	Alveus, i, m. (cūlum)

The Helm or Rudder	Clâvus, i, m. Gübernā-
The Decks	Föri, ðrum, m. Täbülä-

A Rower	Rēmex, īgīs, c. (iū navis)
An Oar	Rēmus, i, m.

Περὶ Ναυτικῆς.

3 ΤόλΘ-, ȳ, m.	3 ΤόλΘ-, ȳ, m.
5 Ναῦs, aōs, f.	5 Ναῦs, aōs, f.
3 Πλοῖον φόρπχον.	3 Πλοῖον φόρπχον.
1 c. Τείληs, εΘ-, ῥs, f.	1 c. Τείληs, εΘ-, ῥs, f.
sub. γαῦs.	
2 Ξερόν, ȳs, f.	2 Ξερόν, ȳs, f.
2 Κύμηs, ȳs, f.	2 Κύμηs, ȳs, f.
3 Πλοιάρεον, ȳs, n.	3 Πλοιάρεον, ȳs, n.
3 Πορθμῆον, ȳ, n.	3 Πορθμῆον, ȳ, n.
3 c. Πορθμῆs, ēaw̄s, m.	3 c. Πορθμῆs, ēaw̄s, m.
5 Τερμή, ȳs, f.	5 Τερμή, ȳs, f.
2 Πρῶρον, ȳs, f.	2 Πρῶρον, ȳs, f.
2 Πρύμηs, ȳs, f.	2 Πρύμηs, ȳs, f.
5 Οἰαξ, áxos, m.	5 Οἰαξ, áxos, m.
5 Καράσρωνα, átos, n.	5 Καράσρωνα, átos, n.
1 Ερέτηs, ȳ, m.	1 Ερέτηs, ȳ, m.
2 Κάρη, ȳs, f.	2 Κάρη, ȳs, f.

A Saif

A Sail	Vēlūm, i, n.	3 Ἰσίον, 8, n.
The Sail-yard	Anfeuna, æ, f.	5 Κέρρεις ατος, εος, εις, n.
The Mast	Mālus, i, m.	3 Ἰσός, 8, m.
The Main-Sail	Artēmon, ḥnis, m.	5 Ἀρτέμων, ανΘ-, m.
The Fore-Sail	Dōlon, ḥnis, m.	5 Δόλων, ανΘ-, m.
The Mizzen-Sail	Ἐpidrōmus, i, m.	3 Ἐπίδρομος, 8, c.
A Rope	Fūnis, is, m.	3 Σπάρτον, 8, n. Σχοινίον
A Cable	Rūdens, tis, dub.	5 Κάλως, ω vel ωΘ-, f.
An Anchor	Anchōra, æ, f.	2 Ἀγχος, υγος, f.
Ballast	Sāburra, æ, f.	2 Ἐρυα, ατος, n.
The Master of a Ship	Nauclērus, i, m.	3 Ναύκληρος, ἥρος, m.
The Pilot	Gūbernātor, ḥris, m.	1 Κυβερνήτης, 8, m.
A Mariner	Nauta, æ, m.	1 Ναύτης, 8, m.
A Common Scaman	Sōcius Nāvālis	1 Ἐπιβάτης, 8, m.
A Passenger	Vector, ḥris, m.	3 Νεῦλον, 8, n.
Fraight	Naulum, i, n.	3 Ναυάγον, 8, n.
Shipwreck	Naufrāgium, ii, n.	3 Ναυπηγός, 8, m.
A Shipwright	Naupēgus, i, m.	2 Ναυμαχία, ας, f.
A Sea-fight	Naumāchia, æ, f.	3 Ἀρχιθαλασσος, 8, m.
An Aamiral	Archīthālassus, i, m.	3 Γόμος, 8, m.
The Cargo or Lading of	Onus, ēris, n.	3 Ἐρυπός, ὄρος, m.
A Merchant (a Ship)	Mercātor, ḥris, m.	5 Πυξίς, 1δος, f.
The Sink	Sentīna, æ, f.	5 Βολίς, 1δος, f.
The Compass	Pyxīdūla nautīca, f.	
The Sounding Line	Bōlis, īdis, f.	
The Flag	Aplustre, is, n. i.	

XXX.

Of Arts Liberal
and Mechanic.De Artibus Libe-
ralibus & MechanicisΠερὶ Τεχνῶν ἐλύ-
ταιον καὶ βαθμοῦ.

Philosophy	Philosophia, æ, f.
A Philosopher	Philosophus, i, m.
Grammar	Grammātīca, æ, f.
Logick	Lōgīca, æ, f.
A Logician	Logīcus, i, m.
Rhetorick	Rhētōrica, æ, f.
Eloquence	Elōquentia, æ, f.
Musick	Mūsīca, æ, f.
Harmony	Harmōnia, æ, f.
A Note or Tune	Tōnis, i, m.
A Fiddle	Fides, dis, f.
A Fiddle-string	Chorda, æ, f.
A Quill	Pleθrūm, i, n.
A Lute	Cithāra, æ, f.

Philosophy	Philosophia, æ, f.
A Philosopher	Philosophus, i, m.
Grammar	Grammātīca, æ, f.
Logick	Lōgīca, æ, f.
A Logician	Logīcus, i, m.
Rhetorick	Rhētōrica, æ, f.
Eloquence	Elōquentia, æ, f.
Musick	Mūsīca, æ, f.
Harmony	Harmōnia, æ, f.
A Note or Tune	Tōnis, i, m.
A Fiddle	Fides, dis, f.
A Fiddle-string	Chorda, æ, f.
A Quill	Pleθrūm, i, n.
A Lute	Cithāra, æ, f.

Philosophia	Ιλοσφία, ας, f.
A Philosopher	Φιλόσφορος, 8ς, m.
Grammar	Γραμματική, 8ς, f.
Logick	Διδαχήτική, 8ς, f.
A Logician	Διδαχήτικος, 8, m.
Rhetorick	Ρητορική, 8ς, f.
Eloquence	Λογιότης, 8της, f.
Musick	Μυσική, 8ς, f.
Harmony	Ἄρμορία, ας, f.
A Note or Tune	Τόνος, 8, 8, m.
A Fiddle	Χέλυς, υΘ-, f.
A Fiddle-string	Χορδή, 8ς, f.
A Quill	Πλῆρης, 8, n.
A Lute	Κιθάρα, ας, f.

2 Viol

A Viol	Pandūra, æ, f.
* An Harp	Lýra, æ, f.
A Pipe	Tíbia, æ, f.
A Piper	Tíbīcen, īnis, m.
A Whistle	Filiūla, æ, f.
A Taber or Drums	Tympānum, i, n.
Arithmetick	Arithmētīca, æ, f.
A Number	Nūmērus, i, m.
Astronomy	Astrōnōmīa, æ, f.
An Astronomer	Astrōnōmus, i, m.
Astrology	Astrōlogia, æ, f.
An Astrologer	Astrologus, i, m.
A Lawyer	Jurisconsultus, i, m.
A Sophister	Sōphista, æ, m.
A Stage-player	Histrīo, ðnis, m.
A Stage	Theātrum, i, n.
A Vizard	Lārva, m, f.
A Comedy	Comēdia, æ, f.
A Comedian	Comētus, i, m.
A Tragedy	Tiāgōedia, æ, f.
A Tragedian	Tiāgōicus, i, m.
An History	Histōria, æ, f.
An Historian	Histōricus, ci, m.
An Artificer or Tradesman	Artīfex, īcis, m.
A Work-man or Handi-man	Opifex, īcis, m.
A Farrier	Vētēriārius, ii, m.
A Hatter or Casper	Coactīliārius, ii, m.
A Goldsmith	Aurīfex, īcis, m.
A Stone-cutter	Lāpīcīda, æ, m.
A Chisel or graving	Celtis, is, m.
A Trowel	Trulla, æ, f.
A Painter	Pictor, ðris, m.
A Pencil	Pēnīcillus, i, m.
A Potter	Fīgūlus, i, m.
A Butcher	Lānius, ii, m.
A Conk	Cōquus, i, m.
A Baker	Pūtor, ðris, m.
A Miller	Mōlitor, ðris, m.
A Fuller	Fullo, ðnis, m.
A Dyer	Tīctor, ðris, m.
A Weaver	Textor, ðris, m.
A Loom	Textrīnum, i, n.

2 Παρθένος, as, f.
2 Λύρα, as, f.
3 Αυλάρις, ī, m.
1 Αυλητής, ī, m.
5 Σύριξ γρῳ, f.
3 Τύμπανος as, n.
2 Αριθμητική, īis, f.
3 Αριθμητός, ī, m.
2 Αστρονομία, as, f.
3 Αστρονόμος, i, m.
2 Αστρολόγη, as, f.
3 Αστρολόγος, i, m.
3 Νομικός, ī, m.
1 Νομική, ī, m.
1 Τηνακτή, ī, m.
3 Θέατρον, ī, n.
3 Περιστρόφη, ī, n.
2 Καρυοφύλλη, as, f.
3 Καρυοφύλλος, ī, m.
3 Τεργυρόν, as, f.
3 Τεργυρόντολος, ī, m.
2 Ιστός, as, f.
3 Ιστερός, ī, m.
3 Τεχνίτης, ī, m.
1 Χειροτέχνης, ī, m.
3 Κτενίατερος, ātēr, m.
3 Πιλοπόδης, ī, m.
3 Χρυσεργός, ī, m.
3 Λατόκερος, ī, m.
3 Γλυφέσσον, ī, n.
3 c. Τερραπόδης, īas, m.
3 Τερραπόν, ī, n.
3 c. Κεραμεύς, īas, m.
3 Κεραμεύς ī, m.
3 Μάγαρες, īas, m.
3 Αρισκόποδης, ī, m.
3 Μυλωθρός ī, m.
3 c. Γυαρεύς, īas, m.
3 c. Βαρεύς, īas, m.
1 Τρόπηνης, ī, m.
3 Ισδής, ī, m.

* H. Stephens makes Psalterium, which we English a Psaltery, to be the same Instrument which we in English call an Harp.

<i>A Web</i>	Tēla, æ, f.
<i>The Warp</i>	Stāmen, īnis, n.
<i>The Woof</i>	Subtegmen, īnis, n.
<i>A Yarn-Windle</i>	Alābrum, i, n.
<i>* A Carpenter</i>	Faber lignārius
<i>* A Black-smith</i>	Fäber ferrārius.
<i>An Hammer</i>	Malleus, i, m.
<i>An Anvil or Stithy</i>	Incus, ūdis, f.
<i>A Smiths Vice or L</i>	Cochlea, æ, f.
<i>A Scree</i>	Līma, æ, f.
<i>A File</i>	

5	*Τφασμα, ατος, n.
5	Σπίμων, ουΘ-, m.
2	Κείκη, ns, f.
5	Τέκτων, ουΘ-, m.
3	c. Χδγκεύς, έως, m.
2	Σφύερα, as, f.
5	*Ακμων, ουΘ-, m.
1	Χοχλίας, s, m.
2	*Πίνη, ns, f.

* * After the same manner several other Trades and Manufactures are denominated from the subject or matter about which they are conversant; as,

• *Cuprum* signifying Copper, a Copper-Smith may be called *Faber Cuprārius*

<i>Æs</i>	a Brasier Ærarius.
<i>Stannum,</i>	a Pewterer Stannarius.
<i>Plumbum,</i>	a Plummer Plumbarius.
<i>Arma,</i>	an Armourer Armāmentarius.
<i>Vitrum,</i>	a Glasier Vitrarius.
<i>Culter,</i>	a Cutler Cultrarius.
<i>Glādius,</i>	a Sword-cutler Gladiarius.
<i>Clāvis,</i>	a Lock-smith Claviarius.

Materiā, signifying Timber, a Woodmønger *Materiarius*.

Restis, a Rope-maker *Restarius* and *Restio*.

Canāela, a Chandler *Candelarius*.

Vīnum, a Vintner *Vinarius*.

Pōpīna, a Victualer *Popinarius*.

Avis, a Poulterer *Aviarius*.

Pomum a Costard-monger *Pomarius*.

Oleum an Oil-seller *Olearius*.

Fārīna, a Meal-man *Farinarius*.

Serīcum, a Silk-man *Sericarius*.

Arōmāta, a Grocer *Aromatarius*.

Zona, a Girdler *Zonarius*.

Chīrōthēca, a Glover *Chirothecarius*.

Calīga, a Hosiery *Caligarius*.

Sella a Saddler *Sellarius*.

Carbo, a Collier *Carbonarius*.

Vīnen, a Basket-maker *Viminarius*.

Crībrum a Sieve-maker *Cibrarius*.

Pēctīn, a Comb-maker *Pectinarius*.

And many such like.

From

A Cooper
 An Ax or Hatchet
 A Plain
 A Saw
 A Wedge
 A Pair of Compasses
 A Square
 A Ruler
 A Wimble or Auger
 A Lever
 Glue
 A Furrier
 A Tanner
 A Shoo-maker
 A Cobler
 A Horse-courser
 A Post
 A Letter-Carrier
 A Porter
 A Barber
 A Barbers-Shop
 A Laundress
 A Mountebank
 A Fugler
 A Dancer
 A Wrestler
 A Rope-Dancer

Viētor, ὄρις, m.
 Sēcūris, is, f.
 Dōlābra, æ f. Plānūla, æ
 Serra, æ, f.
 Cūneus, i, m.
 Circīnus, i, m.
 Dorma, æ, f.
 Rēgūla, æ, f.
 Tērēbra, æ, f.
 Vectis, is, m.
 Glūten, īnis, n.
 Pellio, ὄnis, m.
 Cōriārius, ii, m.
 Sūtor calceārius, i, m.
 Cerdo, ὄnis, m.
 Hippoplānus, i, m.
 Vērēdārius, ii, m.
 Tābellārius, ii, m.
 Bajūlus, i, m.
 Tonsor, ὄris, m.
 Tonstrīna, æ, f.
 Lōtrix, īcis, f. (neus)
 Mēdīcūs circumfōrā.
 Præstīgiātor, ὄris, m.
 Saltātor, ὄris, m.
 Lučātor, ὄris, m.
 Funambūlus, i, m.

3 Οἰουσχερός, ἕ, m.
 5 Πέλεκυς, εως, m.
 3 Ζύσερν, ς, n.
 2 c. Πείστις, εως, f.
 5 Σφιλί, λωός, m.
 1 Διαβήτης, ς. m.
 5 Γνάχιων, οὐΘ-, c.
 5 Καρῶν, οὐΘ-, m.
 3 Σρύπων, ἀντ, n.
 3 Μοχλός, ἔ, m.
 2 Κόλλα, ίις, f.

1 Βυρσοδέψης, ς, m.
 3 Χποδιματόρραφος, ἔ.
 3 Σκυποτόμος, ς, m.
 3 ΙαπόπλανΘ-, ς, m.
 3 ΗιεροδέψμΘ-, ς, m.
 3 Γερμιματοφόρες, ς, m.
 5 Φόρταξ, αχος, m.
 3 c. Κρεδός, ἑως, m.
 3 Κυρῆνος, ς, n.
 2 Πλιώτεια, īas, f.
 1 Περιοδόπης, ἔ, m.
 5 Γόνις, ητος, m.
 3 Χορδόπης, ἔ, m.
 1 Παλαιστής, ἔ, m.
 1 Σχειροβάτης, ς, m.

XX.

Of Time and its Measures:

Time
 A Season
 Opportunity
 A Year
 Two Years

De Tempore ejusq; Περὶ χρόνων
 Mensuris.

Tempus, ὄρις, n.
 Tempestas, ātis, f.
 Opportūnitas, ātis, f.
 Annus, i, m.
 Biennium, i, n.

3 ΧρόνΘ-, ς, m.
 3 Ωρές, ας, f.
 3 Καιρός, ἔ, m.
 3 Εγιαυτός, ἔ, m.
 1 c. Διετής, ἑΘ-, ἔς, n.

So onwards Three years is Triennium, Four years Quadriennium,
 Five years Quinquennium.

Four Years
 Leap-Year
 The Spring
 The Summer
 The Autumn

Lustrum, i, n.
 Bīsextīlis annus, m.
 Ver, vēris, n.
 Āstas, ātis, f.
 Autūnus, i, m.

5 Ονυμάς, α'δΘ-, f.
 5 Εαρ, αρος, n.
 1 c. Θέρες, εΘ-, ς, n.
 2 Θητές, ας, t.

*The Winter**A Month**January**February**March**April**May**June**July**August**September**October**November**December**A Week**A Day**Sunday**Monday**Tuesday**Wednesday**Thursday**Friday**Saturday**Break of day**The Morning**Noon**The Afternoon**The Evening**The Twilight**The Sun-rising**The Sun-setting**A Night**Midnight**Cock-crowing**A Hour**Half an hour**A Quarter of an hour**A Minute**A Moment**An Hour-glass**A Clock**A Sun-Dial**The Point of a Dial**A Working-day**Hæmēs, is, f.**Mēnsis, is, m.**Jānuārius, ii, m.**Fēbruarius, ii, m.**Martius, ii, m.**Aprilis, is, m.**Māius, ii, m.**Jūnius, ii, m.**Jūlius, ii, m.**Augustus, i, m.**September, bris, m.**Octōber, bris, m.**Nōvember, bris, m.**Dēcember, bris, m.**Septimāna, æ, f.**Dies, ei, dub.**(vel Sōlis)**Dō-nīnīcūs,**Lūnæ**Martis**Dies* *Mercūrii**Jovis**Vēnēris**Sāturni aut Sab-**(bā:ī)**Dīlūcūlūm, i, n.**Aurōra, æ, f.**Mērīdīes, ei, m.**Temp⁹ pōmērīdiānum**Vesper, ēris, m.**Crēpuscūlūm, i, n.**Exortus Solis**Occāsus, ūs, m.**Nox, noctis, f.**Nox intēmpēsta**Gallīlūm, ii, n.**Hōra, æ, f.**Sēmihōra, æ, f.**Quadrans, tīs, m.**Mīnūtuūm, i, n.**Mōmentūm, i, n.**Clepsydra, æ, f.**Hō.ōlōgiūm, ii, n.**Horologūm sōlāriūm,**aut scīōthērīcūm**Stylus, i, m.**Dies p̄fōfestus, i, m.**5 Χειμῶν, ὥνΘ·, m.**5 Μήν, μός, m.**5 Γαμηλιῶν, ὥνΘ·, m.**5 Ελαφιβολιῶν, ὥνΘ·, m.**5 Μενυχιῶν, ὥνΘ·, m.**5 Θαρυλιῶν, ὥνΘ·, m.**5 Σκιερφοειῶν, ὥνΘ·, m.**5 Εχατομβαλῶν, ὥνΘ·, m.**5 Μεταγεῖνιῶν, ὥνΘ·, m.**5 Βονδρεμιῶν, ὥνΘ·, m.**5 Μαιακῆιειῶν, ὥνΘ·, m.**5 Πυαρεψιῶν, ὥνΘ·, m.**5 Αγθεσηειῶν, ὥνΘ·, m.**5 Ποσειδειῶν, ὥνΘ·, m.**5 Εεδμᾶς, ἀδΘ·, f.**2 Ήμέρα, aī, t.**(τρεῖς)**Κυειαχή, ἡ**δάτερρα**τείτη**‘Ημέρα:**τετάρτη**πέμπτη**έκτη**έξιδημη ἡ σαβ-**(Σάτου)**3 ορθέρρα, aī, m.**4 c. Ἡօς, ὥΘ·, ūs, f.**2 Μεσημέσεια, aī, f.**2 Δείλη, ūs, f.**2 Εαστέρρα, aī, f.**2 Αρ.φιλύκη, ūs, f.**2 Ανατολή, ūs, f.**2 Δυσμή, ūs, f.**5 Νύξ, κῆδε, f.**3 Μεσονύκτη, ūs, n.**2 Αλεκζιοφωνία, aī, f.**2 Ωρέα, aī, f.**3 Ημέρειον, ūs, n.**3 Τεταρτημέρειον, ūs, n.**2 Σπιγμή, ūs, f.**2 Κλεψύδρα, aī, t.**3 Ωραλόγιον, ūs, n.**3 Ωραλόγιον σκιοθη-**(γάν)**5 Γνόμων, ονΘ·, m.**3 ΑγιορέΘ·, aī, m.**An Holye*

An Holy-day
An half-Holy-day
Christmas
Easter
Whitsuntide
Infancy
An Infant
Childhood
A Boy
A Girl or Wench
A Youth
A Young-man
Youth
Manhood
Old-Age
An Old Man
An Old Woman
An Age
The Age of Man

Dies festus, i, m.
Dies intercīsus
Nātālis Christi
Pascha, ātis, n.
Pentēcoste, es, f.
Infantia, æ, f.
Infans, tis, com.
Puēritia, æ, f.
Puer, ēti, m.
Puella, æ, f.
Adōlescens, tis, com.
Jūvēnis, i, m.
Jūventus, ūtis, f.
Vīrīlis, ætas
Sēnectus, ūtis, f.
Sēnex, is, m.
Anus, ūs, f.
Sēcūlum, i, n.
Ætas, ātis, f.

2 Ἔορπ, ἴς, f.
3 Τενέθλια, ἴων, n.
5 Πάρη, n. indecl.
2 Πεντέκοστη, ἴς, f.
5 Νιμότης. ὄτητος, f.
3 Νύπτη, ἴς, m.
2 Παιδία, ἀς, f.
5 Παιδίς, παιδός, m.
2 Παιδίσκη, ἴς, f.
3 Ἔφηβη, ἴς, m.
1 Νεαίας, ἴς, m.
2 Ἡβη, ἴς, f.
*Ηλικία μέση ἀγήρωψ
5 c. Γηγες αῖος αῖος, ἀς, n.
5 Γέρεων, οντη, m.
5 Γραῦς, αῖος, f.
5 Αἰών, ἀγη, m.
2 *Ηλικία, ἀς, f.

Of Number.

Number
Even
Odd.
One, 1, I.
The first
Two, 2, II.
The Second
Three, 3, III.
The Third
Four, 4, IV.
The Fourth
Five, 5, V.
The Fifth
Six, 6, VI.
The Sixth
Seven, 7, VII.
The Seventh
Eight, 8, VIII.
The Eighth
Nine, 9, IX.
The Ninth
Ten, 10, X,

De Numero.
Nūmērus, i, m.
Pār, pāris, m.
Impar, rīs, m.
Unus, a, um
Prīmus, a, um
Duo, æ, o
Sēcundus, a, um
Tres, tria, com.
Tertius, a, um
Quātuor, indec.
Quartus, a, um
Quinque, indec.
Quintus, a, um
Sex, indec.
Sextus, a, um
Septem, indec.
Septimus, a, um
Octo, indec.
Octāvus, a, um
Novem, indec.
Nōnus, a, um
Dēcem, indec.

Περὶ Ἀριθμῶν.

3 Αριθμός, ἄ, m.
3 Αρη, ἄρη, m.
3 Πεντάς, ἄ, m.
Eīs, μακέ ἐν
3 Πρώτος, ἄ, m.
Δύο, δυοῖν
3 Δύτερος, ἔρε, m.
Τρεῖς, τελῶν
3 Τείτος, ἄ, m.
Τέσαρες, εγ., εν
3 Τέταρτη, ἄ, m.
Πέντε
3 Πέμπτη, ᄂ, m.
5 Εξ
3 Επτή, ᄂ, m.
Ἐπτά
3 Εξήμηνος, ᄂ, m.
Ὀκτώ
3 Ογδόνη, ᄂ, m.
Ἐγγέα
3 Εννατη, ᄂ, m.
Δέκα
The Tenth

The Tenth
Eleven, 11, XI.
The Eleventh
Twelve, 12, XII.
The Twelfth
Thirteen, 13, XIII.
The Thirteenth

Dēcimus, a, um
Undēcim, indec.
Undecimus, a, um
Duōdecim, indec.
Duodecimus, a, um
Trēdecim, indec.
Decimus tertius

3 Δέκατος, ὁ, m.
Ἐνδέκα
3 Ἐνδέκατος, ὁ, m.
Δωδέκα
3 Δωδέκατος, ὁ, m.
Τεισράτης

So the rest of the Ordinals from thirteen to twenty are compounded of *Decimus* and *Quartus*, *Quintus*, &c.

Fourteen, 14, XIV.
Fifteen, 15, XV.
Sixteen, 16, XVI.
Seventeen, 17, XVII.
Eighteen, 18, XVIII.
Nineteen, 19, XIX.

Quatuordēcim, indec.
Quindēcim, indec.
Sexdecim vel Sēdēcim
Septendecim
Octōdecim
Undēvīginti

Δεκατέαρκες & τεσσαράκτης
Δεκαπέντε & τεντερκατηστης
Δεκαέξι & ἑκατότερη (κατηστης)
Δεκαέντα & ἑπτακατηστης
Δεκαοκτώ & ὀκτωκατηστης
Δεκαεννέα (κατηστης)

The Ordinal of these in Greek are, the Thirteenth *Τεισράτης*,
the Fourteenth, *Τεσσαράκτης*, &c.

Twenty, 20, XX.
Thirty, 30, XXX.
Fourty, 40, XL.
Fifty, 50, L.
Sixty, 60, LX.
Seventy, 70, LXX.
Eighty, 80, LXXX.
Ninety, 90, XC.
An hundred, 100, C.

Vīginti
Tīginta
Quādraginta
Quinquāginta
Sexāginta
Septuāginta
Octōginta
Nonāginta
Centum

Εἴκοσι
Τετάκοντα
Τεσσαράκοντα
Πεντάκοντα
Εξάκοντα
Εβδομάκοντα
Ογδόνκοντα
Εννεάκοντα
Εκατόν

The Ordinals of these are, the Twentieth, *Vigesimus* or *Vicesimus*, *Εἴκοσος*; the Thirtieth, *Trigesimus* or *Tricesimus*, *Τετάκοσος*; the Fourtieth, *Quadragesimus*, *Τεσσαράκοσος*.

Two hundred, 200, CC.
Three hundr. 300, CCC.
Four hundr. 400, CCCC.
Five hundred, 500, D.
Six hundred, 600, DC.
Seven hundr. 700, DCC.
Eight hundr. 800, DCCC.
Nine hundred, 900, CM.
A Thousand, 1000, M.
Ten Thousand, 10000.

Dūcenti, æ, a
Trēcenti, æ, a
Quadringenti, æ, a
Quingenti, æ, a
Sexcenti, æ, a
Septingenti, æ, a
Octingenti, æ, a
Nongenti, æ, a
Mille
Dēcies mille

Διακόσιοι, &
Τετακόσιοι, &, &
Τεσσαράκοσιοι, &, &
Πεντακόσιοι, &, &, &c. &
ad eandem formam.

Χίλιοι, &, &
5 Mīllas, & ados, f. M'

CENTURY

O F

Proverbs and Proverbial Speeches.

WELL begun is half done.

Dimidium facti, qui bene coepit, habet.

'Αρχὴ καὶ μεγάλη προσπέλευσις.

Never too old to learn. Discipulus est prioris posterior dies.

Τηλέσκω δὲ τολλὰ διδασκόμενα.

¶

Good Neighbour, a good good-morrow.

Aliquid mali propter vicinum malum.

Πηματα κακὸς γείτων δοντας αὐτὸς μέγ' ὀνείδη.

Empty vessels make the greatest sound.

Etiam tunidissimis lingua fortis est.

'Αμαδία μὲν θεός λογισμὸς δὲ ὄκνον φέρει.

Long absent soon forgotten. Absentium nulla est cura.

Τιλεῖται φίλοι, οὐκ εἰσὶ φίλοι.

Necessity hath no Law. Durum telum Necessitas.

'Αναγκὴ δὲ δεῖ μάχεσθαι.

An old Dog will learn no Tricks.

Senex Pittacus negligit Ferulam

Νεκεγύιανδεινὸν καὶ μεγάλα ταῦτα τελεῖν ταῦτα δεῖ.

Every Man hath his Black. Vitiis nemo sine nascitur.

Πάσιν καρυδέλοισι χεῖν λόφον ἐστενέσσει.

It's Beggar's wo to see another by the Woo's go.

Etiam Mendicus Mendico invidet. *Καὶ πλωχὸς πλωχῷ φθονεῖ.*

You cannot make a silken Purse of a Dog's Ear.

Ex quovis Ligno non sit Mercurius. *Οὐς ἐργά τηλίαν δὲ ποιεῖ*

He thinks you are very black quo' the ~~is~~ evil to the Collier.

Claudius accusat Mœchos. *Ιαβές Σηρέπασθον σεμνία.*

The best things are worst to come by.

Difficilia quæ pulchra. *Χαλεπὰ τὰ καλὰ.*

Like will to like. Simile simili gaudet. *Ομοιοι διεσιώσειν.*

Black will take no other hue.

Lanarum nigrae nullum cōlorem habunt.

Στρελάδη ξύλοι δεῖπνος τρέφεται.

Blind Men must not judge of Colours.

No Sutor ultra crepidam. Τί πολῶ καὶ κατόπτρω.

What's bred in the Bone will never out of the Flesh.
Naturam expellas surcā dicet usque recurret.
Οὐ ποτε ποιήσεις τὸν καρκίνον ὃς δε βαδίζει.

A burnt Child dreads the fire.

Ictus Piscator sapit. Παθὼν δέ τε νῦν Θεόν γενεῖ.

A lowring Morning often makes a fair Day.

Non si male nunc & olim sic erit. Δεῖχνα ἐκ τερψικρέων κακού.

After Death the Doctor.

Post Bellum Auxilium. Μετὰ πόλεμον δὲ συμμαχία.

Charity begins at home.

Omnes sibi melius malunt esse quam alteri.

Μισῶ σφίσιν, δοσίς καὶ αὐτῷ σφός.

What Sobriety conceals Drunkenness reveals.

Quod est in corde sobrii, est in ore ebrii.

Οὐκ εκανόντος διπλεύσεις ἔπει.

No Gains without pains.

Qui Nucleum vult esse Nucem frangat oportet.

Ο φάγων ψύλων ἐκ αὐτοῖς πάστος.

Many things fall between the Cup and the Lip.

Multa cadunt inter calicem supremaque labra.

Πολλὰ μεταξὺ πέλεκύλικος καὶ χείλεος ἀκρε.

Keep my Dog and take my Line. Perit quod facis ingratum.

Ος κύνα σφίγειον τέττα φύον λίνος μένει.

Hang a Dog upon a Crab-tree and he will never love Merjue: e:
Nemo libenter recolet qui levit locum.

Ev oīs ἀντυγήσῃ ἀνδρωπός τόποις, τόποις δέκα πλησιάζων δέται.

It's an ill Dog that deserves not a Crust.

Digna Canis pabulo. Αξία κύων τῷ βρέφματῷ.

'Tis an easy thing to find a Staff to beat a Dog.

Maleficere qui vult nusquam non causam invenit.

Μικρὸς οὐδόντος δὲ τῷ θερέτρῳ κακῶς.

Fraint heart never won fair Lady. Audaces fortuna juvat.

Ἄσυρπτες ἀνθρεποί ποτε θύμον εἰσιστατο.

When God wills all Winds bring Rain.

Deus undecunque juvat modo propitius. Θεῶς δέ δὲν αδικάστου.

Got over the Devil's Back, spent under his Belly.

Male parta, male perdita. Κακὸς κέρδεα ἐσ' αἴτησιν.

Trim Trim, like Master like Sizan.

Dignum patellā operculum. Οὐδεῖα δέ πολὺα τοῖα καὶ δεξαμενίδες.

Hunger makes hard Bones sweet Beans.

Optimum cibi condimentum faimes, sitis potūs,

Τοῖς οἴτας ἀπορεῖσι πεπλεύσονται οἱ ὄρεσι.

Fair Words butter no Puddings.

Re opitulandum non verbis.

Ἐπι μὲν φίλες, ἔγγραφα μὲν φίλες.

A Little fish is good when it is caught.

I modo venare leporem, nunc Ityn tenes.

Kai ὁ κόρκος θέντος λαζαρόν.

Little Strokes fell great Oaks.

Multis ictibus dejicitur Quercus. Ψεκάσε; οὐ μέρη γένεσιν τελεῖ.

Many hands make quick work.

Multorum manibus grande levatur onus. Πλεόνων δέ τε ἔργον αὔμενον.

While there is Life there is Hope.

Ægrotum dum anima est, spes est.

"Ἐλπίδες ἐν ζωοῖσιν, ἀνέλπισιν δέ διάνοιας.

Many Littles make a Mickle.

Adde parvum parvo magnus acervus erit.

Εἴ ταχεῖς κανεὶς καὶ Κυκεόντων καὶ Κυκεόντων καὶ παθεῖσι;

Kai δάμα ταῦθ' ἔργοις, τάχα κανεὶς καὶ τὸ γένοιστο.

No Will no Meal. Qui fugit molam fugit farinam.

Mήτε μοὶ μέλι μήτε μέλιττα.

Tread upon a Cicada and it will turn. Habet & Musca splenem.

"Εντοτι καὶ μέρμηκι καὶ σέρπεψι χαλύ.

Every Bird must hatch her own Egg.

Tute hoc intristi, tibi exedendum est.

Εἴκε πάσοι τάτ' ἔργες, δίκη θεῖα γένεσι.

Over Hoes over Boots.

Ad perditam securim manubrium adjicere,

Σπείρην δλω τῷ δυλάκῳ.

Meat's well spent when you stop two Months with one Bozel.

Unicā filiā duos p. r. is generos. Δύο πίχας ἀληθεῖς.

Either win the Horse or lose the Saddle.

Aut ter sex aut tres tesseræ. Ή τέλες ἐξ ἦ τριῶν καὶ τοι.

Put a Miller, a Weaver and a Tailor in a Bag and shake 'em, and the first that comes out will be a Thief.

Thrax ad Thracem compositus. Εὐμάλη Πτολεμεῖ.

There's Reason in Roasting of Eggs.

Est modus in rebus. Μηδὲν παρεῖται περιπέτεια.

He who once a good name gets

May kiss a Wed and say he sweetos.

Etiam tristres liberis felicibus.

Ἐν ὁλοῖς δλεῖα μάντα.

When Candles are out all Cats are grey.

Ceci Uxor non indiget fuso.

Λυχνῖς ἀρδεῖθεν πάτερ γαῖας οὐδέποτε.

Money makes the Hare go. Pecuniae obediunt omnia.

Aγγελέας λογχῶν μάχε καὶ πάντα κεατίσεις

Gods makes, and apparel shapes, but Money makes the Man. Tanti, quantum habeas, sis. Χείμαντα ἀνίπ.

A rolling Stone gathers no moss.

Saxum volutum, non obducitur musco.

Ἄνθης καλεύθειλος τὸ φῦκος οὐ πειστεῖ.

Too late to spare when the bottom is bare.

Serò infundo Parsimonia. Λειψά δι' ἀνὴν προθύει φείδω.

They must needs go whom the Devil drives.

Contra Torrentem non est nitendum. Περὶ κέντρα μη λάκτιζε.

They who walk in the Sun will be tann'd at last.

Quem saepe casus transit aliquando invenit. Εὑρε θεὸς τὸν ἀλισσον.

Jack Sprat would teach his Grandame.

Ante barbam docet Senes. Τοι πώλευ Ἀθηναῖς.

The greatest Talkers are always the least Doers.

Verba importat Hermonodus. Οὐ λόγων δέποιτε Ελλάς, αλλ' ἔργων.

Two Heads are better than one.

Plus vident oculi quam oculus. Εἰς ἀνὴρ καὶ δεῖς ἀνήρ.

It is good riding at two Anchors.

Duabus anchoris sis fultus. Εἰπεὶ δύοιν δραμαῖ.

Nothing venture nothing have. Quid enim tentare nocet?

Eis Tegili πειρώματοι οὐλαστον Ἀχαιοι.

Many a good Cow has but a bad Calf.

etas parentum tulit nos nequiores. Αὐδρῶν ἥρωῶν τέκνα μήματα.

It is good to make a Virtue of Necessity.

Levius sit patientia. quicquid corrigere est nefas.

Τιλίαν αὐτογάνως πολὺ τείσεν συρρεῖ δέ.

Welcome is the best Cleare.

In muneribus res præstantissima mens est.

Εὐνοιον δέ τε θύμοθεος θεος.

I wot weill how the World wags,

He is most lov'd that hath most Wags. Ubi opes ibi amici.

Τῶν δυχτυνθῶν πάντες εἰσὶ συστρεψι.

Once a Whore and always a Whore.

Qui semel Scurra nunquam Paterfamilias. Αἰσιντες λαθαγίνεται.

Bought Wit is best. Duro flagello mens docetur rectius.

Παθίματα μαδίματα.

Out of debt out of danger. Felix qui nihil debet.

Θᾶσσον δὲ πάκος Ἡρεμείτω πρέχει.

Haste makes waste. Festina lente.

Η κύλων αὐτοδύσου τυφλὰ πίκτει.

Delay breeds danger. Nihil cunctandum. Θᾶσσον δὲ βαδίσει.

The more he looks the more he likes.

Ex Aspectu nascitur Amor.

Ex ἐπιστρεψέν γένεται αὐτοπόνοις ἐρεῖται.

All ffoot may put somewhat in a wisse bodies Head.

Sæpè etiam est olitor valde opportuna locutus.

Πολλάκι τοὶ καὶ μῶροι αὐτὸς καλαγάγειον ἔπει.

One God and no more, but friends good store.

Unus Deus sed plures amici parandi. Εἰς θεὸς καὶ φίλοις πολλοῖ.

A friend in need is a friend indeed.

Amicus certus in re incerta cernitur.

Ἄγδεος κακῶς περιστοτες ἐκπαῖδευς φίλοις.

We cannot serve God and Mammon.

Non potes Thetidem & Galateam simul : mare.

Οὐ διώσω Θέτιδός τε καὶ Γαλατεῖας ἔργη.

Good wine needs no Bush.

Proba merx facile emptorem repperit.

Ἄρετὶ ἀληθὸς ἐστὶ τὸ ἐπαίνοις.

Do as you would be done by.

Aliis ne feceris quod tibi fieri non vis.

Οὐαὶ τοῖς ἀλλοι μηδὲ παθεῖν δλως θέλεις,

Τοιαῦτα καὶ σὺ μηδὲ δρᾶν ἀλλω θέλε.

Stealthy Waters are sweetest. Furtivæ aquæ dulciores.

Γλυκεῖα ὄποις φύλακος ἐκλελοιπότος.

All Men are free of other men's Goods.

De alieno facile largimur.

— Ἐπεὶ γάρ τοι γένεσις τοῖς ἐλεύθεροις

Ἀλογελαν χαίρουσσαν. —

One Eye-witness is worth ten Ear-witnesses.

Segnius irritant animos demissa per aurem

Quam quæ sunt oculis subjecta fidelibus. —

Μηδὲν πιστεῖς ὄφελοις.

Among the Common People Scoggan's a Doctor.

Inter cæcos regnat Strabius.

Ἐν τοῖς τόποις τοῦ πυθλῶν λίγων βασιλεῖς!

You can have no more ut a Cat than her Skin.

Non potes nudo vestimenta detrahere.

Οὐκ ἀν λάθοις παρεῖ τὸ μή ἔχοντος.

Mind what the ffryster says, not what he does.

Bene consult, sed male facit.

Ἡ πόλις ἐγέλεσθεῖσα νόμῳ δὲν μέλει.

Batchelours want Wives till they have them, and then they want to be rid of 'em.

Dulcis in expertis cultura potentis amici,

Expertus metuit. —

Γλυκὺ δὲ τόλεμος απέργοιν, ἐμπείρων δὲ τοις παρεῖ.

Every one as they like, as the man said that kissed his Cow.

Trahit sua querque voluptas.

Εὐδαιμόνιον γε Κόεινος, ἐγὼ δὲ τὸν Τεχάνην.

An Dunce or Wood wuck is worth a Pound of Wisdom.

Gutta Fortunæ præ dolio Sapientiae.

Θέλω τούτοις σαλαγμούν, οὐ φρεστῶν πίστον.

Cell a shate a Cale and she'll let a Fart.

Dormienti loqueris. Eīs ὁπα ὄντος φέτος.

The last Suitor may win the maid.

Aquilam Telludo vicit. Κιχάνει καὶ βρεδόνιος ὄκων.

Experience is the Distress of fools.

Experientia studiorum in gistra.

Περιθόδιος δέ τοι μηδέποτε μετὰ τὴν αργυρείαν.

Like Good, like Blood, and like Age make the happiest Marriage
Si qua voles ap'è nubere, nube pari.

This is the Cause of the War.

He lies down with Dogs will rise with Fleas.

Societas reddit similes.

Φθείρεσσιν οὐδεις οὐδείς οὐδείς κανεῖ.

Honours change Manners. Honores mutant mores.

Ἄρχοντες τὸν ἀνδρέαν δικνυούσι.

Silence gives Consent. Qui tacet consentire videtur.

Αὐτὸν δὲ τὸ σιγῶν οὐδείς οὐδείς.

Scratch my Breast, and I'll claw your Elbow.

Manus manum fricat. Χεὶς χεὶς ρίζαις καὶ δάκτυλος δάκτυλος.

Company in Distress makes the Trouble the less.

Solamen miseris socios habuisse doloris

Φίλοι παρεμποδίας οὐδιώσαμεν κατανοία τῷ στραγγίῳ.

Dunce when and twice a Fool.

Senes bis pueri. Δίς πῦτες οἱ γέροντες.

He hath ill Neighbours who is forc'd to praise himself.

Proprio laus sorbet in ore. Σωτήρ επινεῖς ως αἰσθάμενος γυνή.

Poverty is the School of Wisdom.

Magister artis, ingeniique largitor venter.

Πενία δὲ τὴν σοφίαν ἔλαχε.

Where shall a man have a worse friend than he brings from home. Fratrum inter se irae sunt acerbissimæ,

Δειγμὸς κατοχῆς ποιοι γίγνεσθαι λόγοις,

Μάχας δέ, ὅτα πότε ἐμπέσωσιν εἰς τέλον.

An idle Brat is the Devil's Shop.

Otia dant vitia. Δηλῶν δέ αὐτῷ πρῶτα τὰ φερνίκατα.

The Evening crowns the Way. Exitus acta probat.

Τῶν δέ εὐδαιμόνων

Μηδένα κομίζεται εὐηχεῖν πεινὴν ἀνθρώποις.

πέρι Τίνης οὐδενὶ πάντες αὐτὸν εὐθυγάρεις.

Paradigmata of the Latin Declensions.

Decl. I. Whose Nominative singular always ends in *a*, except in proper Names or Words derived from the Greek, which end in *as*, *es*, *e*.

<i>Mom.</i>	<i>G.</i>	<i>D.</i>	<i>Acc.</i>	<i>V.</i>	<i>ab.</i>	<i>N.</i>	<i>Gen.</i>	<i>D.</i>	<i>Ac.</i>	<i>V.</i>	<i>Abl.</i>
Luna	æ	æ	am	a	a						
Etefias	æ	æ	am ¹	a	a						
Pyrites	æ	æ	en	es	e ²	Plural.					
Syncope	es	e	en	e	e		æ	arum	is	as	æ is ²

² Or in *an*. ³ Or in *a*. ⁴ Some few Words have it in *ab*us**.

Decl. II. Whose Nomin. Sing. always ends in *us*, *er*, or *um*.

animus	mi	mo	ni	me	mo	ri	mi	mos	mi
Culter	tri	tro	trum	ter	tro	ri	tri	orum	is
Verbum	bi	bo	bum	bum	bo	ri	ba	tos	ri

Decl. III. The ending of whose *Nom. Sing.* is very various.

* Sometimes in *im.* ^ Sometimes in *is.*

Decl. IV. Whose Nom. Sing. ends always in *us* or *u* ; but all those in *u* vary not the Termination in the Singular Number.

Fructus | us | ui | um | us || et | u | um | ibus | us | us | ibus *

Some few make the *Abl.* in *ubus*.

Decl. V. Whose Nom. Sing. always ends in *es*, few of which have either the Gen., Dat., or Abl. Plural.

Sing. | Dies | ei | ei | em | es | e || Plur. | es | erum | ebus | es | es | ebus.

Paradigmata of the Greek Declensions. I. Of Simples.

III. Sim. | Λόγος ὁ Ἰησοῦς ὁ Γεράσιμος ὁ Ἰησος | ual. | ὁ Γεράσιμος | Plur. | ὁ Γεράσιμος ὁ Καπετάνιος ὁ Γεράσιμος | ois | ian | ois | is | os |

EV. sing. | Tāas | $\tilde{\omega}$ | $\tilde{\varphi}$ | $\tilde{\omega}\nu$ | $\tilde{\omega}s$ || Dual. | $\tilde{\omega}$ | $\tilde{\omega}\nu$ || Plur. | $\tilde{\varphi}$ | $\tilde{\omega}\nu$ | $\tilde{\omega}s$ | $\tilde{\omega}$ | $\tilde{\varphi}$
Sing.

V.	N. V.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	N.A.V.	G.D.	N.V.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.
Sing.	πάντα μαΐσθι	πάντα	πάντα	πάντα	πάντατε	πάντων	πάντα	πάντων	πάντων	πάντα
	έλληνες	έλληνες	έλληνες	έλληνες	έλληνες	έλληνων	έλληνες	έλληνες	έλληνες	έλληνες
	λαμπτεῖ	λαμπτεῖ	λαμπτεῖ	λαμπτεῖ	λαμπτεῖ	λαμπτούν	λαμπτεῖ	λαμπτεῖ	λαμπτεῖ	λαμπτεῖ
	σωματικός	σωματικός	σωματικός	σωματικός	σωματεῖ	σωματούν	σωματεῖ	σωματούν	σωματούν	σωματεῖ
	πάντες	πάντες	πάντες	πάντες	πάντες	πάντων	πάντες	πάντων	πάντων	πάντες

The Declensions of the Contracts.

I. Nom. Gen. Dat. Acc. V. N.A.V. G. D. N. V. Gen. D. Acc.

Sing.	Τερήσις									
	Τάχις									

II. Nom. Gen. Dat. A. V. N.A.V. G.D. N. V. Gen. D. Acc.

Sing.	Οφίς									
	Σινάπι									

N. B. In the Genitive Case of this Declension is used e.g. as Οφίτης Σινάπιτος, and the contracted Cases often have the Diphthong ει instead of η. αἰδητή for ἀῃτή, οἰτες for οὐτες.

III. Nom. G. Dat. Ac. V. N.A.V. G.D. N. V. Gen. Dat. Acc.

Sing.	Βασιλεύς									
	Πιέσθιτος									
	Αἴσθιτος									

IV. Nom. Gen. Dat. Acc. V. N.A.V. G.D. N.V. Gen. Dat. Acc.

Sing.	Λεχώ									
	Αἰδώς									

V. N.A.V. Gen. Dat. N.A.V. Gen. D. N.A.V. Gen. D.

Sing.	Κέρας									
	Κρέας									

FACETIAE Quædam

Ex Hierocle & Philagrio.

Σχολαστικὸς κολυμβᾶν βαλόμενος τοῦτο μηδὲν ἐπνίγει ὁμοτενὶς τῷ μηδὲν ὑπερβαλλεῖν οὐδεῖς, εἰὰν περιττούς μάθῃ κολυμβᾶν.

Scholasticus quidam natare tentans. pene summersus est ; juravit itaque, non ingressurum de cætero aquam, ni prius natare didicisset.

A certain Scholar attempting to swim, he had like to have been drown'd ; and thereupon sware he would never go into the Water again till he had learn'd to swim.

Σχολαστικὸς νοσηντας ἀποκεκόμηνος ἥρεται οὐδὲ τῆς θυμίας ὁ δὲ ὅτι σιδύνατο ἀποκεκόμησε. ὅρκος δὲν πέποντες, ἐλπίζει καὶ μὲν νοσησει. καὶ ἐλπόντις οὐδὲ μηδὲν ἀποκεκόμησε.

Scholasticus morbo jacentem visens, percontabatur de valetudine. Ille vero cum respondere nequivit, iratus hic increpuit hominem, ac, Spero etiam, inquit, me agrotaturum, nec tibi visenti responsum redditurum.

A Scholar coming to visit his sick Friend, he ask'd him how he did, but the man not being able to speak to him again, the Scholar was very angry, and I hope, quoth he, one time or other I shall be sick, and then I won't give you an answer when you come to visit me.

Σχολαστικὸς μωῶς ἐδέλων πᾶσαι Κωνχῶς τὰ βιβλία ἀντὶ τρωστού, εἰς τοτῷ κρέας δεκτῶν ἐναπία ἐκάδιος.

Scholasticus volens niurem libros ejus affidue arrodentem comprehendere, carnes mandens in tenebris δὲ regione sedebat.

A Scholar had a great mind to catch a Mouse that was wont to gnaw his Books, and therefore sat eating a little viuals in the dark in his Closet to watch her.

Σχολαστικὸς οἰκίαν πωλῶν, λίθον ἀπὸ αὐτῆς εἰς στῆγμα τελέσατο. Scholasticus domum venditus, lapidem ex ea pro spicimine circumferebat.

A Scholar that had a House to sell, took a Stone out of the Wall of it, to shew any Chapman for a Sample of it.

Σχολαστικὸς οἰκίαν πειάμενος, καὶ τῆς Συρίδος περικύλλας, ἥρεται τοὺς πειόνιας εἰς πρέστες ἀντὶ οἰκίας.

Scholasticus empta domo de fenestra despiciens, prætereuntes interrogabat, an se deceret illa domus.

A Scholar having newly bought a house, he look'd out at window upon those that pass'd by, and ask'd whether his house became him or not,

Σχολαστικὸς εγένετο ὁ ναὸς ἴδιον γενετικέναι, καὶ οὐδέποτε ἀλλαγῆν τὸν πόδα. περιεσθιστὸν ἔτερος ὁ μαρτύρης τῶν αἰνίαν ἔρη, θάνατος γαρ ἀρυπόδην οὐκ εἰμίσσει.

Scholasticus per somnium sibi visus clavum calcasse & pedem dolere ratus, circumligavit. sodalis autem causa cognita, Nil mirum, inquit, cum dormis discalceatus.

A Scholar once dream'd that he had trod upon a nail, and conceiting his foot to be hurt with it, he swathed it about. One of his Companions, as wise as himself understanding his Case, Ay, says he, so wonder, this comes of going to bed without ones shoes on.

Σχολαστικὸς ἀμυναῖς ἔχειν ἐσφεγγόσεν αὐτῶν τὸν ὃ δέκα νέφτωσεν τείχος, τὸν οἶνον αὐτοῦ, ἐθαύμαζεν ὅτι τοσούσιον στόων ὄντων ὁ τίνος ἐλαφύτο. ἔτερος εἶπεν, ὅτεος μὴ νέφτωσεν αὐτογένει. οὐδὲ, ἀμαρτίσας, εἶπεν οὐ τὸ νέφτωσεν λέγει, αλλὰ τὸ ἀντρόδει μέρος.

Scholasticus vini optimi eadum nactus, obligauit; quem tamen servus subitus perforans vimum absulit. is mirabatur signaculis salvus vimum immunitum esse. Vide, inquit sodalis, num subitus ablatum sit. Ille vero, Stultissime, ait, non interius vimum defuit, sed superius.

A Scholar that had a vessel of excellent Wine, sealed up the bung; but his Servant boring a hole at the bottom of it, stole away some of it; the Scholar finding his Seal whole, and yet the Wine gone, was astonish'd at it, when a Friend of his bid him see underneath whether it was not gone that way: Thou fool, says the Scholar, dost not see the Wine is wanting at the top, and not at the bottom.

Σχολαστικὸς μαστὸν ὅτι ὁ πόλεμος τὸν θάνατον ἔπι, αὐτογένει; οὐδέποτε εἰς ἀπόπειραν ἔτερος.

Scholasticus qui audivisset, corvum ultra annos ducentos vitam producere, corvum emens aluit ad periculum faciendum.

A Scholar who had heard that a Crow may live above two hundred years, to experiment the truth of it bought a Crow and kept it.

Σχολαστικὸς εἰς χειρόπλακαν καναριῶν ἡγεμονίαν επιτέλευτων ἔργου τειχαπλεγμάτων οκόντες τὸ σωθίων, ἐκεῖνος μιαροῦς αὐγωμένων τελεπλέξατο.

Scholasticus tempestate oborta navigatis, cum cæteri vectores obvia quisque anima, quibus evitarent, arriperent, ille unam ex anchoris amplexus est.

A Scholar being on Ship-board in a great storm, the Passengers all got one thing or other to swim away and save their lives upon, which he observing, he gets hold of the Anchor and clings fast to that.

Σχολαστικὸς πατρὸν βελόνην περγίσαν, αὐτοῦ λόγει εἰς τὸ πλοῖον ἔφοιτος. παδουλήν δὲ τὸν τίνα αἰνίαν, ἔρη, αὐτεδίλειν.

Scholasticus fluvium trajecturus, navim equo insidens concendit. Per cunctante autem quopiam cur id faceret? Feltino, inquit.

A Scholar who was to cross a great River, got into the Ferry on Horse-back, and when one ask'd him the reason; O, says he, I am in great haste.

Scholastico cui secta erat uva, præperat medicus ne loqueretur, qui famulo mandavit, ut suo loco salutantibus responderet. Deinde ipse cui libet dicebat: ne pro injuria reputes, si pro me servus meus te resalutat, medicus enim vetus me loqui.

Scholasticus volens asinum suum docere, ne multum comederet, illi pabulum non apponebat. Moriente autem asello præ fame, aiebat, magnam feci jacturam: quando enim didicit non multum comedere, tunc extinctus est.

Scholastico peregre proficisci amicus dixit, quæso mercare mihi duos pueros, sive servulos utrumque annorum quindecim. Sed si non invenero, inquit ille, duos, mercabor tibi unum, annos natum triginta.

Scholasticus multis diebus libro requisito, nec invento, cum forte lactucam comedederet, conversus in angulum, vidit ibidem jacere librum. Postea amico occurrens lamentanti, ut qui vestimentorum ornatum amississet, ee doleas, inquit, sed lactucas eme, & eas comedens in angulum conversus attende oculos, & vestes invenies.

Quidam in Scholasticum incidens, servus, inquit, quem vendidisti mihi, mortuus est. Tum Scholasticus; per deos, quando mecum erat, tale nihil fecit.

Scholasticus somnum capere cupiens, cum pulvinum non haberet, servo mandavit uti amphoram supponeret. Quo dicente, nimis duram esse, jussit eam plumis impleri.

Scholasticus cum patre suo litigans, dixit ei, male, an non vides, quantum mihi nocueris? Si enim tu natus non es, ego avi mei hæres essem.

Scholasticus naufragio periturus tabellas postulabat ut testamentum conderet.

Scholastici duo ambulabant. Conspicatus alter horum gallinam nigram, frater, inquit, fortassis hujus gallus est mortuus.

Scholasticus auditio à quibusdam barbam jam sibi venire, abiens ad portam urbis, expectabat ipsam. Gausiam dum aliis quærerit, & cognoscit, merito, inquit, stultus æstimar. Ille enim scias, annon per aliam portam veniat?

Scholasticus conspecta luna percunctatus est patrem suum, an & aliis urbibus tales lunæ essent.

Scholasticus in agro suo profundum cernens puteum, quærebat, num bona esset aqua: agricolis autem respondentibus bonam esse, nam & parentes ejus inde bibisse: & quam longa, inquit, habebant colla, si de tanto profundo bibere potuerint?

Scholasticus facetus, sumptibus egens, libros suis vendebat, scribensque ad patrem dicebat, gratulare nobis, jam enim libri nos alunt.

Scholasticus in flumine cymbam frumento onus tam, & gravatam videntis, si paulum flumen increverit, inquit, cymba summergetur.

Scholasticus navigans percuttabatur gubernatorem, Quota hora esset? Eo respondente, se nescire: Quæsivit, quandiu esset, quod navim gubernaret? Triennium, inquit: Quomodo igitur ego (subjicit Scholasticus)

qui ante semestre domum emi, cujus in atrium sol descendit, horam conjicio: Tu verò tanto tempore navim regens, ex ea quata sit hora conjicere non potes?

Scholasticus ex peregrinatione revertens, & clivum ascendens, mirabatur dicebatque, cum prius hac iter ficerem, descensus erat, & quomodo tam citò in ascensum mutatus est?

Scholastico amicus peregre absens scripsit, ut sibi libros coëmperet. Itera neglecta reversus inquit, misisti epistolam de libris emendis, quam non accepi.

Scholasticus visis super arbore multis passeribus, sensim subiens, vestis finum expandit, & arborem concusit, quasi decidentes excepturus.

Abdera urbs in duas partes erat divisa; Quidam enim versus orientem, quidam versus occidentem habitabant. Hostibus igitur improviso urbem adortis, orientales inter se sic loquebantur. Quid turbamus, cum hostes per occidentales partes irruant.

Abderis asinus latenter pynuasium ingressus, oleum (quo Palestritie & luctatores corpora perungebant) effudit. Cives coëuntes, accersitis omnibus quoque in urbe erant asinus, & unum in locum coactis, ad sibi imposterum cavendum, & ad exemplum statuendum, coram ipsis asinum illum ream flagellarunt.

Abderites cum se vellet suspendere, fracto fune decidens, capite graviter offendit. Emplastro igitur sibi à chirurgo imposito, abiit, & deinde se suspendit.

Abderites quidam curserem suspensum videns, per Deos, inquit, hic non jam currit, sed volat.

Abderites pelvini aures (ansas) non habentem vendens, causam dixit esse, ne si se vendi audiret, ausigeret.

Sidonio quidam coccus ait: Mutuare mihi gladium usque Smynam. Respondit Sidonius, Non habeo gladium, qui Smynam usque pertingat.

Homo lepidus videns Grammaticum imperitum docere, accedens sciscitabatur, cur non doceret citharam pulsare. Illo respondente, qui nescio. Quomodo, igitur inquit, literas doces, cum neicias?

Ad morosum medicum quidam adiens, dixit, Vir erudite, non possum recumbere, nec stare, nec sedere. Tum medicus, solum tibi reliquum est, suspendi. *Γρ. εὲ μειος, ἀνακεῖσθαι σύναψας, ὅτε ἐστίναι, εἰλλ' εἰδεῖσθαι καὶ οἱ ιατροί, οὐδὲν συντίθενται, οὐδὲ πραθεῖσαι.*

Morosus medicus, & unoculus ægrotum interrogabat, ut haberet. Ille, ut vides. Et medicus, si habes, ut ego video, dimidium tui mortuum est.

Morosum quendam medicus ubi accessit, tacta ejus vena, maled febribitas, ait. Et ægrotus, si tu potes mihi febricitare, en lectulus, recuba, & febricitata.

of heaven — — — — 1	
of the Elements and Meteors — 2	
stones and metals — — — 3	
parts and adjuncts of plants — 5	
herbs — — — — — 5	
trees and shrubs — — — 11	
proper parts & adjuncts of animals 15	
wild & fatted beasts — — — 17	
birds — — — — — 20	
fishes — — — — — 23	
insects — — — — — 26	
parts of mans body — — — 28	
Accidents of the body — 31	
Diseases — — — — — 33	
of meat — — — — — 35	
of drink — — — — — 38	
of apparel — — — — — 39	
of buildings — — — — — 40	
of God and holy things — 43	
of created spirits — — — 45	
of faculties of the soul — 45	
The understanding, will, affections of the moral Vertues, &c. 48	
of kindred & affinity — — 51	
of household stuff — — — 51	
of a school — — — — — 51	
of a church and rites &c. 51	
of husbandry & Country — 60	
of warfare — — — — — 63	
of shipping and Navigation — 65	
of all liberal & mechanick — 66	
Finance, &c. 69. of Numbers 71.	

1863
All night
give effect
enough to fit

and was accompanied
(possibly) by a number of
Condors.